MUSCLE TARGETING COMPLEXES AND USES THEREOF FOR TREATING MYOTONIC DYSTROPHY

RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application claims the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of U.S. Provisional Application No. 63/245262, entitled "MUSCLE TARGETING COMPLEXES AND USES THEREOF FOR TREATING MYOTONIC DYSTROPHY", filed on September 17, 2021; of U.S. Provisional Application No. 63/179100, entitled "MUSCLE TARGETING COMPLEXES AND USES THEREOF FOR TREATING MYOTONIC DYSTROPHY", filed on April 23, 2021; and of U.S. Provisional Application No. 63/133013, entitled "MUSCLE TARGETING COMPLEXES AND USES THEREOF FOR TREATING MYOTONIC DYSTROPHY", filed on December 31, 2020; the contents of each of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0002] The present application relates to oligonucleotides designed to target DMPK RNAs and targeting complexes for delivering the oligonucleotides to cells (e.g., muscle cells) and uses thereof, particularly uses relating to treatment of disease.

REFERENCE TO SEQUENCE LISTING SUBMITTED AS A TEXT FILE VIA EFS-WEB

[0003] The instant application contains a sequence listing which has been submitted in ASCII format via EFS-Web and is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Said ASCII copy, created on December 30, 2021, is named D082470046WO00-SEQ-ZJG and is 177,748 bytes in size.

BACKGROUND

[0004] Myotonic dystrophy (DM) is a dominantly inherited genetic disease that is characterized by myotonia, muscle loss or degeneration, diminished muscle function, insulin resistance, cardiac arrhythmia, smooth muscle dysfunction, and neurological abnormalities. DM is the most common form of adult-onset muscular dystrophy, with a worldwide incidence of about 1 in 8000 people worldwide. Two types of the disease, myotonic dystrophy type 1 (DM1) and myotonic dystrophy type 2 (DM2), have been described. DM1, the more common form of the disease, results from a repeat expansion of a CTG trinucleotide repeat in the 3' non-coding region of DMPK on chromosome 19; DM2 results from a repeat expansion of a CCTG

tetranucleotide repeat in the first intron of ZNF9 on chromosome 3. In DM1 patients, the repeat expansion of a CTG trinucleotide repeat, which may comprise greater than about 50 to about 3,000 or more total repeats, leads to generation of toxic RNA repeats capable of forming hairpin structures that bind essential intracellular proteins, e.g., muscleblind-like proteins, with high affinity resulting in protein sequestration and the loss-of-function phenotypes that are characteristic of the disease. Apart from supportive care and treatments to address the symptoms of the disease, no effective therapeutic for DM1 is currently available.

SUMMARY

[0005] In some aspects, the disclosure provides oligonucleotides designed to target DMPK RNAs. In some embodiments, the disclosure provides oligonucleotides complementary with DMPK RNA that are useful for reducing levels of toxic DMPK having disease-associated repeat expansions, *e.g.,* in a subject having or suspected of having myotonic dystrophy. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to direct RNAse H mediated degradation of the target DMPK RNA. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to direct RNAse H mediated degradation of the target DMPK RNA residing in the nucleus of cells, e.g., muscle cells, e.g., myotubes. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to direct RNAse H mediated degradation of the target DMPK RNA residing in the nucleus of cells, e.g., cells of the nervous system (e.g., central nervous system (CNS) cells). In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to have desirable bioavailability and/or serum-stability properties. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to have desirable binding affinity properties. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to have desirable toxicity profiles. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to have low-complement activation and/or cytokine induction properties.

[0006] In some embodiments, oligonucleotides provided herein are designed to facilitate conjugation to other molecules, e.g., targeting agents, e.g., muscle targeting agents. Accordingly, in some aspects, the disclosure provides complexes that target specific cell types for purposes of delivering the oligonucleotides to those cells. For example, in some embodiments, the disclosure provides complexes that target muscle cells for purposes of delivering oligonucleotides to those cells. In some embodiments, complexes provided herein are particularly useful for delivering molecular payloads that inhibit the expression or activity of a DMPK allele comprising an expanded disease-associated-repeat, *e.g.,* in a subject having or suspected of having myotonic dystrophy. Accordingly, in some embodiments, complexes provided herein comprise muscle-targeting agents (e.g., muscle targeting antibodies) that

specifically bind to receptors on the surface of muscle cells for purposes of delivering molecular payloads to the muscle cells. In some embodiments, the complexes are taken up into the cells via a receptor mediated internalization, following which the molecular payload may be released to perform a function inside the cells. For example, complexes engineered to deliver oligonucleotides may release the oligonucleotides such that the oligonucleotides can inhibit mutant DMPK expression in the muscle cells. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are released by endosomal cleavage of covalent linkers connecting oligonucleotides and muscle-targeting agents of the complexes. It should be understood that the oligonucleotides and/or complexes provided herein can be useful in multiple tissue and cell types, such as within muscle tissues (e.g., in muscle cells) and in the central nervous system (e.g., in CNS cells such as neurons).

[0007] Some aspects of the present disclosure provide complexes comprising a muscle-targeting agent covalently linked to an antisense oligonucleotide, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide is 15-20 nucleotides in length, comprises a region of complementarity to at least 15 consecutive nucleosides of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 166, 163, 167,160, 169, 171, 202, 161, 162, 170, 165, 164, 172, and 168, and comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3' configuration, wherein

X comprises 3-5 linked nucleosides, wherein at least one of the nucleosides in X is a 2'- modified nucleoside;

Y comprises 6-10 linked 2'-deoxyribonucleosides, wherein each cytosine in Y is optionally and independently a 5-methyl-cytosine; and

Z comprises 3-5 linked nucleosides, wherein at least one of the nucleosides in Z is a 2'-modified nucleoside.

[0008] In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent comprises an anti-transferrin receptor 1 (TfR1) antibody.

[0009] In some embodiments, the antisense oligonucleotide comprises the nucleotide sequence of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 179, 187, 180, 185, 189, 182, 191, 184, 174, 186, 190, 188, 177, 192, and 181.

[00010] In some embodiments, each nucleoside in X is a 2'- modified nucleoside and/or each nucleoside in Z is a 2'-modified nucleoside. In some embodiments, each 2'-modified nucleoside is independently a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside or a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside.

[00011] In some embodiments, each nucleoside in X is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside and/or each nucleoside in Z is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside. In some embodiments, the non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside is a 2'-MOE modified nucleoside.

[00012] In some embodiments, each nucleoside in X is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside and/or each nucleoside in Z is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside. In some embodiments, the 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside is selected from LNA, cEt, and ENA.

[00013] In some embodiments, X comprises at least one 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside and at least one non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside, and/or Z comprises at least one 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside and at least one non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside. In some embodiments, at least one non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside is a 2'-MOE modified nucleoside and at least one 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside is selected from LNA, cEt, and ENA.

[00014] In some embodiments, the antisense oligonucleotide comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3'configuration of:

X	Y	Z
EEEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEEEE,
EEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEE,
EEEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEEE,
EEEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EE,
LLL	$(D)_{10}$	LLL,
LLEE	$(D)_{8}$	EELL, or
LLEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEELL,

wherein "E" is a 2'-MOE modified ribonucleoside; "L" is LNA; "D" is a 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; and "10" or "8" is the number of 2'-deoxyribonucleosides in Y.

[00015] In some embodiments, the antisense oligonucleotide comprises one or more phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages.

[00016] In some embodiments, the each internucleoside linkage in the antisense oligonucleotide is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

[00017] In some embodiments, the antisense oligonucleotide comprises one or more phosphodiester internucleoside linkages. In some embodiments, the phosphodiester internucleoside linkages are in X and or Z.

[00018] In some embodiments, the antisense oligonucleotide comprises an oligonucleotide selected from:

+C*+A*oG*oC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*oG*oU*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

+C*+A*+G*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*+U*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 179),

oG*oC*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oC*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oC*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

+G*+U*+A*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*+U*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

+G*+U*oA*oG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*oC*oU*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

+C*+G*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*oU*oC*+U*+G (SEQ ID NO: 177),

+U*+A*oG*oA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 188),

+C*+C*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*oA*oG*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 180),

+A*+G*oC*oG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*+A*+C (SEQ ID NO: 181),

+A*+U*+C*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*+U*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 189),

+C*+A*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*oA*oA*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 190),

+A*+U*oC*oU*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*oA*oU*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 182),

+U*+C*oU*oC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*+C*+G (SEQ ID NO: 184),

oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 187),

oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 189),

+G*+C*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 185),

+C*+C*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 174),

+C*+C*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oG*oCoG*oUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oCoC*oAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoC*oAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oCoA*oUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoC*oCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oG*oCoGoUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoGoCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oCoCoAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoCoAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oCoAoUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoCoCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC (SEQ ID NO: 191), and

oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG (SEQ ID NO: 192),

wherein “xdC” is 5-methyl-deoxycytidine; “dN” is 2’-deoxyribonucleoside; “+N” is LNA nucleoside; “oN” is 2’- MOE modified ribonucleoside; “oC” is 5-methyl-2’-MOE-cytidine; “+C” is 5-methyl-2’-4’-bicyclic-cytidine (2’-4’ methylene bridge); “oU” is 5-methyl-2’-MOE-uridine; “+U” is 5-methyl-2’-4’-bicyclic-uridine (2’-4’ methylene bridge); “*” indicates

phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage; and the absence of a "*" between nucleosides indicates phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

[00019] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain complementarity determining region 1 (CDR-H1), a heavy chain complementarity determining region 2 (CDR-H2), a heavy chain complementarity determining region 3 (CDR-H3), a light chain complementarity determining region 1 (CDR-L1), a light chain complementarity determining region 2 (CDR-L2), a light chain complementarity determining region 3 (CDR-L3) of any of the anti-TfR1 antibodies listed in Table 2.

[00020] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain variable region (VH) and a light chain variable region (VL) of any of the anti-TfR1 antibodies listed in Table 3.

[00021] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody is a Fab. In some embodiments, the Fab comprises a heavy chain and a light chain of any of the anti-TfR1 Fabs listed in Table 5.

[00022] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises:

(i) a CDR-H1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 27, a CDR-H2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 28, a CDR-H3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 29, a CDR-L1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 30, a CDR-L2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 31, and a CDR-L3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 32;

(ii) a CDR-H1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 33, a CDR-H2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 34, a CDR-H3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 35, a CDR-L1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 36, a CDR-L2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 37, and a CDR-L3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 32; or

(ii) a CDR-H1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 38, a CDR-H2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 39, a CDR-H3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 40, a CDR-L1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 41, a CDR-L2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 31, and a CDR-L3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 42.

[00023] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 76, and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 75.

[00024] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody is a Fab and comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 101 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 90.

[00025] In some embodiments, the muscle targeting agent and the antisense oligonucleotide are covalently linked via a linker. In some embodiments, the linker comprises a valine-citrulline sequence.

[00026] Other aspects of the present disclosure provide methods of reducing DMPK expression in a muscle cell, the method comprising contacting the muscle cell with an effective amount of the complex described herein for promoting internalization of the antisense oligonucleotide to the muscle cell.

[00027] In some embodiments, reducing DMPK expression comprises reducing the level of a DMPK mRNA in the muscle cell. In some embodiments, the DMPK mRNA is a mutant DMPK mRNA.

[00028] Other aspects of the present disclosure provide methods of treating myotonic dystrophy type 1 (DM1), the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of the complex described herein, wherein the subject has a mutant DMPK allele comprising disease-associated CUG repeats.

[00029] In some embodiments, administration of the complex results in a reduction of DMPK mRNA by at least 30%.

[00030] Further provided herein are antisense oligonucleotides comprising an oligonucleotide selected from:

+C*+A*oG*oC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*oG*oU*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

+C*+A*+G*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*+U*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 179),

oG*oC*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oC*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oC*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

+G*+U*+A*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*+U*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

+G*+U*oA*oG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*oC*oU*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

+C*+G*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*oU*oC*+U*+G (SEQ ID NO: 177),

+U*+A*oG*oA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 188),

+C*+C*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*oA*oG*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 180),

+A*+G*oC*oG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*+A*+C (SEQ ID NO: 181),

+A*+U*+C*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*+U*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 189),

+C*+A*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*oA*oA*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 190),

+A*+U*oC*oU*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*oA*oU*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 182),

+U*+C*oU*oC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*+C*+G (SEQ ID NO: 184),

oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 187),

oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 189),

+G*+C*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 185),

+C*+C*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 174),

+C*+C*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oG*oCoG*oUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oCoC*oAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoC*oAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oCoA*oUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoC*oCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oG*oCoGoUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoGoCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oCoCoAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoCoAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oCoAoUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoCoCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC (SEQ ID NO: 191), and

oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG (SEQ ID NO: 192),

wherein "xdC" is 5-methyl-deoxycytidine; "dN" is 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; "+N" is LNA nucleoside; "oN" is 2'- MOE modified ribonucleoside; "oC" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-cytidine; "+C" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-cytidine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "oU" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-uridine; "+U" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-uridine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "*" indicates phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage; and the absence of a "*" between nucleosides indicates phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

[00031] In some embodiments, the antisense oligonucleotide comprises an oligonucleotide selected from:

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+A*oG*oC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*oG*oU*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+A*+G*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*+U*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 179),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oC*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oC*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oC*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+G*+U*+A*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*+U*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+G*+U*oA*oG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*oC*oU*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+G*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*oU*oC*+U*+G (SEQ ID NO: 177),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+U*+A*oG*oA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 188),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+C*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*oA*oG*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 180),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+A*+G*oC*oG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*+A*+C (SEQ ID NO: 181),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+A*+U*+C*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*+U*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 189),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+A*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*oA*oA*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 190),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+A*+U*oC*oU*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*oA*oU*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 182),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+U*+C*oU*oC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*+C*+G (SEQ ID NO: 184),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 187),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 189),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+G*+C*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 185),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+C*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 174),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+C*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 186),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oCoG*oUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoC*oAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoC*oAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoA*oUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoC*oCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oCoGoUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoGoCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoCoAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoCoAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoAoUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoCoCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC (SEQ ID NO: 191), and

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG (SEQ ID NO: 192),

wherein "xdC" is 5-methyl-deoxycytidine; "dN" is 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; "+N" is LNA nucleoside; "oN" is 2'- MOE modified ribonucleoside; "oC" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-cytidine; "+C" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-cytidine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "oU" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-uridine; "+U" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-uridine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "*" indicates phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage; and the absence of a "*" between nucleosides indicates phosphodiester internucleoside linkage,

and wherein a phosphodiester linkage is present between the 5'-NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$- and the antisense oligonucleotide.

[00032] Compositions comprising the antisense oligonucleotides described herein in sodium salt form are also provided.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[00033] FIGs. 1A-1B show the expression of the DMPK mRNA in DM1-32F primary cells (expressing a DMPK mutant mRNA having 380 CUG repeats) and DM1-CL5 immortalized cells (expressing a DMPK mutant mRNA having 2600 CUG repeats) relative to a cell line derived from healthy volunteers. FIG. 1A shows the target site of ASO1 in DMPK mRNA in 32F cells. FIG. 1B shows the target site of ASO1 in DMPK mRNA in CL5 cells.

[00034] FIGs. 2A-2D show the activity of conjugates having a control anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO1 or ASO32 in reducing DMPK mRNA expression, correcting BIN1 Exon 11 splicing defect, and reducing nuclear foci in DM1-32F primary cells. FIG. 2A shows both conjugates reduced DMPK mRNA expression level in 32F cells. FIG. 2B shows BIN1 Exon 11 splicing was corrected in 32F cells after treatment of the conjugates. FIG. 2C-2D show that both conjugates reduced nuclear foci in 32F cells. In the microscopy images shown in FIG. 2D, the light rounded shapes show cell nuclei, and the bright puncta within the nuclei of the DM1 cells (right three microscopy panels) show CUG foci.

[00035] FIGs. 3A-3D show the activity of conjugates having a control anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO1 or ASO32 in reducing DMPK mRNA expression, correcting BIN1 Exon 11 splicing defect, and reducing nuclear foci (measured as ratio of area of nuclear foci over area of nuclei) in CL5 cells. FIG. 3A shows both conjugates reduced DMPK mRNA expression level in CL5 cells. FIG. 3B shows BIN1 Exon 11 splicing was corrected in CL5 cells after treatment of the conjugates. FIG. 3C-3D shows that both conjugates reduced nuclear foci in CL5 cells. In the microscopy images shown in FIG. 3D, the light rounded shapes show cell nuclei, and the bright puncta within the nuclei of the DM1 cells (right three microscopy panels) show CUG foci.

[00036] FIGs. 4A-4H show the activities of conjugates having an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO32, ASO10, ASO8, ASO26 and ASO1 in reducing DMPK mRNA expression, correcting BIN1 Exon 11 splicing defect, and reducing nuclear foci (measured as ratio of area of nuclear foci over area of nuclei) in 32F cells. All ASOs were conjugated to anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12 - VH4/VK3. FIG. 4A shows the target sites of ASO1, ASO2, and ASO32 in DMPK mRNA in 32F cells, which has 380 CUG repeats. FIG. 4B shows that the tested conjugates reduced DMPK mRNA expression level in 32F cells. FIG. 4C shows BIN1 Exon 11 splicing was corrected in 32F cells after treatment of the conjugates. FIG. 4D-4E shows that

the tested conjugates reduced nuclear foci area in 32F cells. In the microscopy images shown in FIG. 4E, the light rounded shapes show cell nuclei, and the bright puncta within the nuclei show DMPK foci. FIG. 4F shows that the tested conjugates reduced DMPK expression in 32F cells in a dose dependent manner. FIG. 4G shows that the tested conjugates corrected BIN1 mis-splicing in 32F cells in a dose dependent manner. FIG. 4H shows that the tested conjugates reduced nuclear foci area in 32F cells in a dose dependent manner.

[00037] FIGs. 5A-5H show the activities of conjugates having an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to one of ASO32, ASO10, ASO8, ASO26 and ASO1 in reducing DMPK mRNA expression, correcting BIN1 Exon 11 splicing defect, and reducing nuclear foci (measured as ratio of area of nuclear foci over area of nuclei) in CL5 cells. All ASOs were conjugated to anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3. FIG. 5A shows the target sites of ASO1, ASO2, and ASO32 in DMPK mRNA in CL5 cells, which has 2600 CUG repeats. FIG. 5B shows that the tested conjugates reduced DMPK mRNA expression level in CL5 cells. FIG. 5C shows BIN1 Exon 11 splicing was corrected in CL5 cells after treatment of the conjugates. FIG. 5D-5E shows that the tested conjugates reduced nuclear foci area in CL5 cells. In the microscopy images shown in FIG. 5E, the light rounded shapes show cell nuclei, and the bright puncta within the nuclei show DMPK foci. FIG. 5F shows that conjugates having the anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO10 or ASO8 reduced DMPK expression in CL5 cells in a dose dependent manner. FIG. 5G shows that the tested conjugates corrected BIN1 mis-splicing in CL5 cells in a dose dependent manner. FIG. 5H shows that the tested conjugates reduced nuclear foci area in CL5 cells to similar levels with all tested doses.

[00038] FIG. 6 shows that conjugates having an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO10, ASO8, and ASO26 were able to knock down DMPK expression in rhabdomyosarcoma (RD) cells in dose dependent manner, and ASO1-conjugate was able to knock down DMPK in non-human primate (NHP) cells in dose dependent manner. All ASOs were conjugated to anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3.

[00039] FIG. 7 shows that different chemical modifications of the same nucleobase sequence can affect the potency of the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides. All ASOs were conjugated to anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3. At 500 nM oligo concentration, ASO32-conjugate was able to reduce DMPK expression by 88%, ASO31-conjugate was able to reduce DMPK expression by 70%, and ASO30-conjugate was able to reduce DMPK expression by 39%.

[00040] FIGs. 8A-8B show different length and chemical modifications of a parental nucleobase sequence can affect the potency of the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides. All

ASOs were conjugated to anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3. FIG. 8A shows the activities of ASO32-conjugate, ASO10-conjugate, ASO8-conjugate, and ASO9-conjugate in knocking down DMPK in human RD cells. FIG. 8B shows the activities of ASO32-conjugate, ASO11-conjugate, ASO20-conjugate, ASO26-conjugate, and ASO2-conjugate in knocking down DMPK in human RD cells.

[00041] FIGs. 9A-9C show that conjugates having an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO32 reduced human mutant DMPK expression in various muscle tissues in a mouse model that expresses human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant that harbors the expanded CUG repeats. FIGs. 9D-9K show that conjugates having an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO32 reduced mouse DMPK expression in various muscle tissues in a mouse model that expresses human TfR1. In FIGs. 9A-9C, ASO32 was conjugated to a control anti-TfR1 Fab. In FIGs. 9D-9K, ASO32 was conjugated to anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3. FIG. 9A shows ASO32-conjugate reduced DMPK mRNA level in Tibialis Anterior by 36%. FIG. 9B shows ASO32-conjugate reduced DMPK mRNA level in diaphragm by 46%. FIG. 9C shows ASO32-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the heart by 42%. FIG. 9D shows that ASO32-conjugate reduced mouse wild-type *Dmpk* in Tibialis Anterior by 79%. FIG. 9E shows that ASO32-conjugate reduced mouse wild-type *Dmpk* in gastrocnemius by 76%. FIG. 9F shows that ASO32-conjugate reduced mouse wild-type *Dmpk* in the heart by 70%. FIG. 9G shows that ASO32-conjugate reduced mouse wild-type *Dmpk* and in diaphragm by 88%. FIGs. 9H-9K show ASO32 distributions in Tibialis Anterior, gastrocnemius, heart, and diaphragm. All tissues showed increased level of ASO32 compared to the vehicle control.

[00042] FIGs. 10A-10E show that, in a mouse model that expresses human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant that harbors the expanded CUG repeats, conjugates having an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO32, ASO10, ASO8. ASO26 and ASO1 reduced human mutant DMPK expression in various muscle tissues, and that ASO10-conjugate reduced nuclear foci in the heart. ASO32 was conjugated to a control anti-TfR1 Fab. All other ASOs were conjugated to anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3. The conjugates reduced human DMPK mRNA level in heart (FIG. 10A), diaphragm (FIG. 10B), gastrocnemius (FIG. 10C), and tibialis anterior (FIG. 10D). FIG. 10E shows that mice injected with ASO10-conjugate at a dose equivalent to 10 mg/kg of ASO10 reduced nuclear foci in the heart. In the microscopy images shown in FIG. 10E, the rounded shapes show cell nuclei, and the dark puncta within the nuclei show DMPK foci.

[00043] FIGs. 11A-11D show that conjugates having an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO32, ASO10, ASO8. ASO26 and ASO1 reduced mouse *Dmpk* expression in various muscle tissues in a mouse model that expresses human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant that harbors

the expanded CUG repeats despite one nucleotide mismatch in the target sequence. ASO32 was conjugated to a control anti-TfR1 Fab. All other ASOs were conjugated to anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3. The conjugates reduced mouse DMPK mRNA level in heart (FIG. 11A), diaphragm (FIG. 11B), gastrocnemius (FIG. 11C), and tibialis anterior (FIG. 11D).

[00044] FIGs. 12A-12D show the amount of ASO10, ASO8, ASO26 and ASO1 in the heart (FIG. 12A), diaphragm (FIG. 12B), gastrocnemius (FIG. 12C), or tibialis anterior (FIG. 12D), respectively, after administration of conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to the indicated oligonucleotides. All ASOs were conjugated to anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3.

[00045] FIGs. 13A-13D show that conjugates containing a control anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO1 reduced human mutant DMPK expression in various muscle tissues in a mouse model that expresses both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant that harbors expanded CUG repeats in a longer-term experimental setting. FIG. 13A shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the heart by 9% two weeks after injection, and 15% four weeks after injection. FIG. 13B shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the diaphragm by 19% two weeks after injection, and 34% four weeks after injection. FIG. 13C shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the gastrocnemius by 7% two weeks after injection, and 17% four weeks after injection. FIG. 13D shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the tibialis anterior by 6% two weeks after injection, and 0% four weeks after injection.

[00046] FIGs. 14A-14D show that conjugates containing a control anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO1 reduced mouse *Dmpk* expression the same mouse model as in FIGs. 13A-13D. FIG. 14A shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the heart by 8% two weeks after injection, and 13% four weeks after injection. FIG. 14B shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the diaphragm by 14% two weeks after injection, and 33% four weeks after injection. FIG. 14C shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the gastrocnemius by 0% two weeks after injection, and 6% four weeks after injection. FIG. 14D shows that ASO1-conjugate didn't knock down mouse *Dmpk* in the tibialis anterior two weeks after injection, and four weeks after injection.

[00047] FIGs. 15A-15D show the amount of ASO1 in the heart (FIG. 15A), diaphragm (FIG. 15B), gastrocnemius (FIG. 15C), or tibialis anterior (FIG. 15D), respectively after administration of conjugates containing a control anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO1.

[00048] FIGs. 16A-16D show the activity of conjugates containing a control anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated ASO1 in another experimental design in the same mouse model as in FIG.

13A-13D. The conjugates were administered at a different dose and frequency compared to in FIG. 13A-13D. FIG. 16A shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the heart by 5% five weeks after injection. FIG. 16B shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the diaphragm by 35% five weeks after injection. FIG. 16C shows that ASO1-conjugate did not appear to knock down human mutant DMPK in the gastrocnemius five weeks after injection. FIG. 16D shows that ASO1-conjugate did not appear to knock down human mutant DMPK in the tibialis anterior five weeks after injection.

[00049] FIGs. 17A-17D show that conjugates containing a control anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO1 reduced mouse *Dmpk* expression the same mouse model as in FIG. 13A-13D. FIG. 17A shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the heart by 13% five weeks after injection. FIG. 17B shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the diaphragm by 41% five weeks after injection. FIG. 17C shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the gastrocnemius by 5% five weeks after injection. FIG. 17D shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* by 10% in the tibialis anterior five weeks after injection.

[00050] FIGs. 18A-18D show the amount of ASO1 in the heart (FIG. 18A), diaphragm (FIG. 18B), gastrocnemius (FIG. 18C), or tibialis anterior (FIG. 18D), respectively, after administration of conjugates containing a control anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO1.

[00051] FIGs. 19A-19D show that conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO9 reduced human mutant DMPK expression in various muscle tissues in a mouse model that expresses both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant that harbors expanded CUG repeats. ASO9 was conjugated to anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3. FIG. 19A shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the heart by 50% two weeks after injection. FIG. 19B shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the diaphragm by 58% two weeks after injection. FIG. 19C shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the tibialis anterior by 30% two weeks after injection. FIG. 19D shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the gastrocnemius by 35% two weeks after injection.

[00052] FIGs. 20A-20D show that conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO9 reduced mouse *Dmpk* expression the same mouse model as in FIGs. 19A-19D. ASO9 was conjugated to anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3. FIG. 20A shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the heart by 48% two weeks after injection. FIG. 20B shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the diaphragm by 68% two weeks after injection. FIG. 20C shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the

gastrocnemius by 45% two weeks after injection. FIG. 20D shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* by 20% in the tibialis anterior two weeks after injection.

[00053] FIGs. 21A-21D show the amount of ASO9 in the heart (FIG. 21A), diaphragm (FIG. 21B), gastrocnemius (FIG. 21C), or tibialis anterior (FIG. 21D), respectively, after administration of conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO9. ASO9 was conjugated to an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3.

[00054] FIGs. 22A-22D show that conjugates containing a control anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated ASO1 reduced DMPK expression in various muscle tissues in non-human primate *Cynomolgus macaque* (cyno). FIG. 22A shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down DMPK in the heart by 10% seven weeks after injection. FIG. 22B shows that ASO1-conjugate did not appear to knock down DMPK in the diaphragm seven weeks after injection. FIG. 22C shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down DMPK in the gastrocnemius by 29% seven weeks after injection. FIG. 22D shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down DMPK in the tibialis anterior by 31% seven weeks after injection.

[00055] FIGs. 23A-23D show the amount of ASO1 in the heart (FIG. 23A), diaphragm (FIG. 23B), gastrocnemius (FIG. 23C), or tibialis anterior (FIG. 23D) in cyno, respectively, two weeks after administration of conjugates containing a control anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO1.

[00056] FIGs. 24A-24D show that conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO10 reduced human mutant DMPK expression in various muscle tissues in a mouse model that expresses both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant that harbors expanded CUG repeats. ASO10 was conjugated to an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3. FIG. 24A shows that ASO10-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the heart at all does tested 28 days after injection. FIG. 24B shows that ASO10-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the diaphragm at all doses tested 28 days after injection. FIG. 24C shows that ASO10-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the gastrocnemius at all doses tested 28 days after injection. FIG. 24D shows that ASO10-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the tibialis anterior at all doses tested 28 days after injection.

[00057] FIGs. 25A-25H show that, in mice injected with conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3 conjugated to ASO10 at a dose equivalent to 10 mg/kg of ASO10, ASO10 was delivered to the nucleus, and that ASO10-conjugate reduced accumulation of mutant human DMPK mRNA trapped in the nucleus. The ASO10-conjugate was tested in a mouse model that expresses both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant that harbors expanded CUG repeats. FIG. 25A shows that mutant human DMPK was trapped in the nuclei

of the muscle cells by subcellular fractionation of gastrocnemius from the mice injected with vehicle control. FIG. 25B shows *Malat1* was used as a nuclear RNA marker. FIG. 25C shows *Birc5* was used as a cytoplasmic RNA marker. FIG. 25D shows *Gapdh* was used as a cytoplasmic RNA marker. FIG. 25E shows that the nuclear protein marker histone H3 was only present in the nucleus fraction. FIG. 25F shows that the cytoplasmic protein marker GAPDH was only present in the cytoplasm fraction. FIG. 25G shows that ASO10 reduced mutant human DMPK in total tissue extracts. FIG. 25H shows that ASO10 reduced mutant human DMPK in the nuclei fraction of the gastrocnemius muscle cells.

[00058] FIGs. 26A-26H show that conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO10 or ASO26 reduced wild type DMPK in *Cynomolgus macaque* (cyno). ASO10 or ASO26 was conjugated to an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3. FIGs. 26A-26D show that ASO10 was present in the heart, diaphragm, gastrocnemius and Tibialis Anterior in a dose dependent manner. FIGs. 26E-26H show that ASO26 was present in the heart, diaphragm, gastrocnemius and Tibialis Anterior in a dose dependent manner.

[00059] FIGs. 27A-27D show that conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO10 was active in both heart and skeletal muscle in non-human primate and conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO26 was active in skeletal muscles. ASO10 or ASO26 was conjugated to an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3. FIG. 27A shows that ASO10-conjugate was active in the heart, and ASO26-conjugate did not appear to have activity in the heart. FIG. 27B shows that both ASO10-conjugate and ASO26-conjugate were active in the diaphragm. FIG. 27C shows that both ASO10-conjugate and ASO26-conjugate were active in gastrocnemius. FIG. 27D shows that both ASO10-conjugate and ASO26-conjugate were active in Tibialis Anterior.

[00060] FIGs. 28A-28D show the DMPK knocking down activity of conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3 conjugated to ASO10 or ASO26 in the heart, diaphragm, gastrocnemius and Tibialis Anterior. The ASO10-conjugate or ASO26-conjugate was administered to mice that express both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant that harbors the expanded CUG repeats at a dose equivalent to 10 mg/kg of ASO10 or ASO26. FIG. 28A shows that ASO10-conjugate was active in the heart, and ASO26-conjugate did not appear to be active in the heart. FIG. 28B shows that both ASO10-conjugate and ASO26-conjugate were active in the diaphragm. FIG. 28C shows that both ASO10-conjugate and ASO26-conjugate were active in gastrocnemius. FIG. 28D shows that both ASO10-conjugate and ASO26-conjugate were active in Tibialis Anterior.

[00061] FIGs. 29A-29D show the ability of conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3 conjugated to ASO10 to knock down human DMPK RNA in the heart (FIG. 29A), diaphragm (FIG. 29B), tibialis anterior (FIG. 29C) and gastrocnemius (FIG. 29D) of mice expressing both human TfR1 and two copies of a mutant human DMPK transgene that harbors expanded CTG repeats.

[00062] FIGs. 30A-30B show reduced DMPK foci in nuclei of cardiac muscle fibers in mice expressing both human TfR1 and two copies of a mutant human DMPK transgene that harbors expanded CTG repeats and treated with anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3 conjugated to ASO10. FIG. 30A shows representative images of samples following *in situ* hybridization staining for DMPK foci and fluorescence staining of myofibers (inset panels). In the microscopy images shown in FIG. 30A, the light rounded shapes show cell nuclei, and the bright puncta within the nuclei show DMPK foci. FIG. 30B shows quantification of DMPK foci.

[00063] FIG. 31 shows the splicing correction activity of conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3 conjugated to ASO10 in the heart of mice expressing both human TfR1 and two copies of a mutant human DMPK transgene that harbors expanded CTG repeats (hTfR1/DMSXL mice). Composite splicing indices based on splicing of *Ldb3* exon 11, *Mbnl2* exon 6, and *Nfix* exon 7 are shown for control mice treated with vehicle control ("hTfR1 – PBS"), hTfR1/DMSXL mice treated with vehicle control ("hTfR1/DMSXL – PBS"), and hTfR1/DMSXL mice treated with anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate ("hTfR1/DMSXL – Conjugate").

[00064] FIG. 32 shows the splicing correction activity of conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3 conjugated to ASO10 in the diaphragm of mice expressing both human TfR1 and two copies of a mutant human DMPK transgene that harbors expanded CTG repeats (hTfR1/DMSXL mice). Composite splicing indices based on splicing of *Bin1* exon 11, *Insr* exon 11, *Ldb3* exon 11 and *Nfix* exon 7are shown for control mice treated with vehicle control ("hTfR1 – PBS"), hTfR1/DMSXL mice treated with vehicle control ("hTfR1/DMSXL – PBS"), and hTfR1/DMSXL mice treated with anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate ("hTfR1/DMSXL – Conjugate").

[00065] FIG. 33 shows the splicing correction activity of conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3 conjugated to ASO10 in the tibialis anterior of mice expressing both human TfR1 and two copies of a mutant human DMPK transgene that harbors expanded CTG repeats (hTfR1/DMSXL mice). Composite splicing indices based on splicing of *Bin1* exon 11, *Ldb3* exon 11, *Mbnl2* exon 6, and *Nfix* exon 7 are shown for control mice treated with

vehicle control ("hTfR1 – PBS"), hTfR1/DMSXL mice treated with vehicle control ("hTfR1/DMSXL – PBS"), and hTfR1/DMSXL mice treated with anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate ("hTfR1/DMSXL – Conjugate").

[00066] FIG. 34 shows the splicing correction activity of conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3 conjugated to ASO10 in the gastrocnemius of mice expressing both human TfR1 and two copies of a mutant human DMPK transgene that harbors expanded CTG repeats (hTfR1/DMSXL mice). Composite splicing indices based on splicing of *Mbnl2* exon 6, *Nfix* exon 7, and *Ttn* exon 313 are shown for control mice treated with vehicle control ("hTfR1 – PBS"), hTfR1/DMSXL mice treated with vehicle control ("hTfR1/DMSXL – PBS"), and hTfR1/DMSXL mice treated with anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate ("hTfR1/DMSXL – Conjugate").

[00067] FIG. 35 shows DMPK knockdown in DM1 patient myotubes and wild-type non-human primate (NHP) myotubes resulting from incubation with conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/Vk3 covalently linked to ASO10. Results are shown normalized to expression in DM1 patient myotubes or NHP myotubes treated with vehicle only. Data are shown as mean + standard deviation for n = 4 replicates per condition. Statistics were calculated by one-way ANOVA (*, $P < 0.05$, **, $P < 0.01$).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[00068] Some aspects of the present disclosure provide oligonucleotides designed to target DMPK RNAs. In some embodiments, the disclosure provides oligonucleotides complementary with DMPK RNA that are useful for reducing levels of toxic DMPK having disease-associated repeat expansions, *e.g.*, in a subject having or suspected of having myotonic dystrophy. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to direct RNAse H mediated degradation of the target DMPK RNA. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to direct RNAse H mediated degradation of the target DMPK RNA residing in the nucleus of cells, e.g., muscle cells, e.g., myotubes. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to direct RNAse H mediated degradation of the target DMPK RNA residing in the nucleus of cells, e.g., central nervous system (CNS) cells. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to have desirable bioavailability and/or serum-stability properties. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to have desirable binding affinity properties. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to have desirable toxicity profiles. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to have low-complement activation and/or cytokine induction properties.

[00069] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides complexes comprising muscle-targeting agents covalently linked to the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides described herein for effective delivery of the oligonucleotides to muscle cells. In some embodiments, complexes are provided for targeting a DMPK allele that comprises an expanded disease-associated-repeat to treat subjects having DM1. In some embodiments, complexes provided herein may comprise oligonucleotides that inhibit expression of a DMPK allele comprising an expanded disease-associated-repeat. As another example, complexes may comprise oligonucleotides that interfere with the binding of a disease-associated DMPK mRNA to a muscleblind-like protein (*e.g.*, MBNL1, 2, and/or (e.g., and) 3), thereby reducing a toxic effect of a disease-associated DMPK allele.

[00070] Further aspects of the disclosure, including a description of defined terms, are provided below.

I. Definitions

[00071] **Administering**: As used herein, the terms "administering" or "administration" means to provide a complex to a subject in a manner that is physiologically and/or (e.g., and) pharmacologically useful (*e.g.*, to treat a condition in the subject).

[00072] **Approximately:** As used herein, the term "approximately" or "about," as applied to one or more values of interest, refers to a value that is similar to a stated reference value. In certain embodiments, the term "approximately" or "about" refers to a range of values that fall within 15%, 14%, 13%, 12%, 11%, 10%, 9%, 8%, 7%, 6%, 5%, 4%, 3%, 2%, 1%, or less in either direction (greater than or less than) of the stated reference value unless otherwise stated or otherwise evident from the context (except where such number would exceed 100% of a possible value).

[00073] **Antibody:** As used herein, the term "antibody" refers to a polypeptide that includes at least one immunoglobulin variable domain or at least one antigenic determinant, e.g., paratope that specifically binds to an antigen. In some embodiments, an antibody is a full-length antibody. In some embodiments, an antibody is a chimeric antibody. In some embodiments, an antibody is a humanized antibody. However, in some embodiments, an antibody is a Fab fragment, a Fab' fragment, a F(ab')2 fragment, a Fv fragment or a scFv fragment. In some embodiments, an antibody is a nanobody derived from a camelid antibody or a nanobody derived from shark antibody. In some embodiments, an antibody is a diabody. In some embodiments, an antibody comprises a framework having a human germline sequence. In another embodiment, an antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain

selected from the group consisting of IgG, IgG1, IgG2, IgG2A, IgG2B, IgG2C, IgG3, IgG4, IgA1, IgA2, IgD, IgM, and IgE constant domains. In some embodiments, an antibody comprises a heavy (H) chain variable region (abbreviated herein as VH), and/or (e.g., and) a light (L) chain variable region (abbreviated herein as VL). In some embodiments, an antibody comprises a constant domain, e.g., an Fc region. An immunoglobulin constant domain refers to a heavy or light chain constant domain. Human IgG heavy chain and light chain constant domain amino acid sequences and their functional variations are known. With respect to the heavy chain, in some embodiments, the heavy chain of an antibody described herein can be an alpha (α), delta (Δ), epsilon (ε), gamma (γ) or mu (μ) heavy chain. In some embodiments, the heavy chain of an antibody described herein can comprise a human alpha (α), delta (Δ), epsilon (ε), gamma (γ) or mu (μ) heavy chain. In a particular embodiment, an antibody described herein comprises a human gamma 1 CH1, CH2, and/or (e.g., and) CH3 domain. In some embodiments, the amino acid sequence of the VH domain comprises the amino acid sequence of a human gamma (γ) heavy chain constant region, such as any known in the art. Non-limiting examples of human constant region sequences have been described in the art, e.g., see U.S. Pat. No. 5,693,780 and Kabat E A et al., (1991) supra. In some embodiments, the VH domain comprises an amino acid sequence that is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, or at least 99% identical to any of the variable chain constant regions provided herein. In some embodiments, an antibody is modified, e.g., modified via glycosylation, phosphorylation, sumoylation, and/or (e.g., and) methylation. In some embodiments, an antibody is a glycosylated antibody, which is conjugated to one or more sugar or carbohydrate molecules. In some embodiments, the one or more sugar or carbohydrate molecule are conjugated to the antibody via N-glycosylation, O-glycosylation, C-glycosylation, glypiation (GPI anchor attachment), and/or (e.g., and) phosphoglycosylation. In some embodiments, the one or more sugar or carbohydrate molecule are monosaccharides, disaccharides, oligosaccharides, or glycans. In some embodiments, the one or more sugar or carbohydrate molecule is a branched oligosaccharide or a branched glycan. In some embodiments, the one or more sugar or carbohydrate molecule includes a mannose unit, a glucose unit, an N-acetylglucosamine unit, an N-acetylgalactosamine unit, a galactose unit, a fucose unit, or a phospholipid unit. In some embodiments, an antibody is a construct that comprises a polypeptide comprising one or more antigen binding fragments of the disclosure linked to a linker polypeptide or an immunoglobulin constant domain. Linker polypeptides comprise two or more amino acid residues joined by peptide bonds and are used to link one or more antigen binding portions. Examples of linker polypeptides have been reported (see e.g., Holliger, P., et al. (1993) Proc.

Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:6444-6448; Poljak, R. J., et al. (1994) Structure 2:1121-1123). Still further, an antibody may be part of a larger immunoadhesion molecule, formed by covalent or noncovalent association of the antibody or antibody portion with one or more other proteins or peptides. Examples of such immunoadhesion molecules include use of the streptavidin core region to make a tetrameric scFv molecule (Kipriyanov, S. M., et al. (1995) Human Antibodies and Hybridomas 6:93-101) and use of a cysteine residue, a marker peptide and a C-terminal polyhistidine tag to make bivalent and biotinylated scFv molecules (Kipriyanov, S. M., et al. (1994) Mol. Immunol. 31:1047-1058).

[00074] **CDR:** As used herein, the term "CDR" refers to the complementarity determining region within antibody variable sequences. A typical antibody molecule comprises a heavy chain variable region (VH) and a light chain variable region (VL), which are usually involved in antigen binding. The VH and VL regions can be further subdivided into regions of hypervariability, also known as "complementarity determining regions" ("CDR"), interspersed with regions that are more conserved, which are known as "framework regions" ("FR"). Each VH and VL is typically composed of three CDRs and four FRs, arranged from amino-terminus to carboxy-terminus in the following order: FR1, CDR1, FR2, CDR2, FR3, CDR3, FR4. The extent of the framework region and CDRs can be precisely identified using methodology known in the art, for example, by the Kabat definition, the IMGT definition, the Chothia definition, the AbM definition, and/or (e.g., and) the contact definition, all of which are well known in the art. See, e.g., Kabat, E.A., et al. (1991) Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, Fifth Edition, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, NIH Publication No. 91-3242; IMGT®, the international ImMunoGeneTics information system® http://www.imgt.org, Lefranc, M.-P. et al., Nucleic Acids Res., 27:209-212 (1999); Ruiz, M. et al., Nucleic Acids Res., 28:219-221 (2000); Lefranc, M.-P., Nucleic Acids Res., 29:207-209 (2001); Lefranc, M.-P., Nucleic Acids Res., 31:307-310 (2003); Lefranc, M.-P. et al., In Silico Biol., 5, 0006 (2004) [Epub], 5:45-60 (2005); Lefranc, M.-P. et al., Nucleic Acids Res., 33:D593-597 (2005); Lefranc, M.-P. et al., Nucleic Acids Res., 37:D1006-1012 (2009); Lefranc, M.-P. et al., Nucleic Acids Res., 43:D413-422 (2015); Chothia et al., (1989) Nature 342:877; Chothia, C. et al. (1987) J. Mol. Biol. 196:901-917, Al-lazikani et al (1997) J. Molec. Biol. 273:927-948; and Almagro, J. Mol. Recognit. 17:132-143 (2004). See also hgmp.mrc.ac.uk and bioinf.org.uk/abs. As used herein, a CDR may refer to the CDR defined by any method known in the art. Two antibodies having the same CDR means that the two antibodies have the same amino acid sequence of that CDR as determined by the same method, for example, the IMGT definition.

[00075] There are three CDRs in each of the variable regions of the heavy chain and the light chain, which are designated CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3, for each of the variable regions. The term "CDR set" as used herein refers to a group of three CDRs that occur in a single variable region capable of binding the antigen. The exact boundaries of these CDRs have been defined differently according to different systems. The system described by Kabat (Kabat *et al.,* Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest (National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. (1987) and (1991)) not only provides an unambiguous residue numbering system applicable to any variable region of an antibody, but also provides precise residue boundaries defining the three CDRs. These CDRs may be referred to as Kabat CDRs. Sub-portions of CDRs may be designated as L1, L2 and L3 or H1, H2 and H3 where the "L" and the "H" designates the light chain and the heavy chains regions, respectively. These regions may be referred to as Chothia CDRs, which have boundaries that overlap with Kabat CDRs. Other boundaries defining CDRs overlapping with the Kabat CDRs have been described by Padlan (FASEB J. 9:133-139 (1995)) and MacCallum (J Mol Biol 262(5):732-45 (1996)). Still other CDR boundary definitions may not strictly follow one of the above systems, but will nonetheless overlap with the Kabat CDRs, although they may be shortened or lengthened in light of prediction or experimental findings that particular residues or groups of residues or even entire CDRs do not significantly impact antigen binding. The methods used herein may utilize CDRs defined according to any of these systems. Examples of CDR definition systems are provided in Table 1.

Table 1. CDR Definitions

	IMGT[1]	Kabat[2]	Chothia[3]
CDR-H1	27-38	31-35	26-32
CDR-H2	56-65	50-65	53-55
CDR-H3	105-116/117	95-102	96-101
CDR-L1	27-38	24-34	26-32
CDR-L2	56-65	50-56	50-52
CDR-L3	105-116/117	89-97	91-96

[1] IMGT®, the international ImMunoGeneTics information system®, imgt.org, Lefranc, M.-P. et al., Nucleic Acids Res., 27:209-212 (1999)
[2] Kabat et al. (1991) Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, Fifth Edition, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, NIH Publication No. 91-3242
[3] Chothia et al., J. Mol. Biol. 196:901-917 (1987))

[00076] **CDR-grafted antibody:** The term "CDR-grafted antibody" refers to antibodies which comprise heavy and light chain variable region sequences from one species but in which the sequences of one or more of the CDR regions of VH and/or (e.g., and) VL are replaced with CDR sequences of another species, such as antibodies having murine heavy and light

chain variable regions in which one or more of the murine CDRs (*e.g.,* CDR3) has been replaced with human CDR sequences.

[00077] Chimeric antibody: The term "chimeric antibody" refers to antibodies which comprise heavy and light chain variable region sequences from one species and constant region sequences from another species, such as antibodies having murine heavy and light chain variable regions linked to human constant regions.

[00078] Complementary: As used herein, the term "complementary" refers to the capacity for precise pairing between two nucleosides or two sets of nucleosides. In particular, complementary is a term that characterizes an extent of hydrogen bond pairing that brings about binding between two nucleosides or two sets of nucleosides. For example, if a base at one position of an oligonucleotide is capable of hydrogen bonding with a base at the corresponding position of a target nucleic acid (e.g., an mRNA), then the bases are considered to be complementary to each other at that position. Base pairings may include both canonical Watson-Crick base pairing and non-Watson-Crick base pairing (e.g., Wobble base pairing and Hoogsteen base pairing). For example, in some embodiments, for complementary base pairings, adenosine-type bases (A) are complementary to thymidine-type bases (T) or uracil-type bases (U), that cytosine-type bases (C) are complementary to guanosine-type bases (G), and that universal bases such as 3-nitropyrrole or 5-nitroindole can hybridize to and are considered complementary to any A, C, U, or T. Inosine (I) has also been considered in the art to be a universal base and is considered complementary to any A, C, U or T.

[00079] Conservative amino acid substitution: As used herein, a "conservative amino acid substitution" refers to an amino acid substitution that does not alter the relative charge or size characteristics of the protein in which the amino acid substitution is made. Variants can be prepared according to methods for altering polypeptide sequence known to one of ordinary skill in the art such as are found in references which compile such methods, e.g. Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, J. Sambrook, et al., eds., Fourth Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York, 2012, or Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, F.M. Ausubel, et al., eds., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York. Conservative substitutions of amino acids include substitutions made amongst amino acids within the following groups: (a) M, I, L, V; (b) F, Y, W; (c) K, R, H; (d) A, G; (e) S, T; (f) Q, N; and (g) E, D.

[00080] Covalently linked: As used herein, the term "covalently linked" refers to a characteristic of two or more molecules being linked together via at least one covalent bond. In some embodiments, two molecules can be covalently linked together by a single bond, e.g.,

a disulfide bond or disulfide bridge, that serves as a linker between the molecules. However, in some embodiments, two or more molecules can be covalently linked together via a molecule that serves as a linker that joins the two or more molecules together through multiple covalent bonds. In some embodiments, a linker may be a cleavable linker. However, in some embodiments, a linker may be a non-cleavable linker.

[00081] **Cross-reactive:** As used herein and in the context of a targeting agent (e.g., antibody), the term "cross-reactive," refers to a property of the agent being capable of specifically binding to more than one antigen of a similar type or class (e.g., antigens of multiple homologs, paralogs, or orthologs) with similar affinity or avidity. For example, in some embodiments, an antibody that is cross-reactive against human and non-human primate antigens of a similar type or class (e.g., a human transferrin receptor and non-human primate transferrin receptor) is capable of binding to the human antigen and non-human primate antigens with a similar affinity or avidity. In some embodiments, an antibody is cross-reactive against a human antigen and a rodent antigen of a similar type or class. In some embodiments, an antibody is cross-reactive against a rodent antigen and a non-human primate antigen of a similar type or class. In some embodiments, an antibody is cross-reactive against a human antigen, a non-human primate antigen, and a rodent antigen of a similar type or class.

[00082] **Disease-associated-repeat:** As used herein, the term "disease-associated-repeat" refers to a repeated nucleotide sequence at a genomic location for which the number of units of the repeated nucleotide sequence is correlated with and/or (e.g., and) directly or indirectly contributes to, or causes, genetic disease such as DM1. Each repeating unit of a disease associated repeat may be 2, 3, 4, 5 or more nucleotides in length. For example, in some embodiments, a disease associated repeat is a dinucleotide repeat. In some embodiments, a disease associated repeat is a trinucleotide repeat. In some embodiments, a disease associated repeat is a tetranucleotide repeat. In some embodiments, a disease associated repeat is a pentanucleotide repeat. In some embodiments, embodiments, the disease-associated-repeat comprises CAG repeats, CTG repeats, CUG repeats, CGG repeats, CCTG repeats, or a nucleotide complement of any thereof. In some embodiments, a disease-associated-repeat is in a non-coding portion of a gene. However, in some embodiments, a disease-associated-repeat is in a coding region of a gene. In some embodiments, a disease-associated-repeat is expanded from a normal state to a length that directly or indirectly contributes to, or causes, genetic disease. In some embodiments, a disease-associated-repeat is in RNA (e.g., an RNA transcript). In some embodiments, a disease-associated-repeat is in DNA (e.g., a chromosome, a plasmid). In some embodiments, a disease-associated-repeat is

expanded in a chromosome of a germline cell. In some embodiments, a disease-associated-repeat is expanded in a chromosome of a somatic cell. In some embodiments, a disease-associated-repeat is expanded to a number of repeating units that is associated with congenital onset of disease. In some embodiments, a disease-associated-repeat is expanded to a number of repeating units that is associated with childhood onset of disease. In some embodiments, a disease-associated-repeat is expanded to a number of repeating units that is associated with adult onset of disease. In DM1, a trinucleotide repeat region of CTG units in the 3' untranslated region (3'-UTR) of DMPK is disease-associated. A normal DMPK allele comprises about 5 to about 37 CTG repeat units, whereas in patients with DM1, the length of the CTG repeat region is significantly increased, up to hundreds or thousands of trinucleotide repeats.

[00083] **DMPK:** As used herein, the term "DMPK" refers to a gene that encodes myotonin-protein kinase (also known as myotonic dystrophy protein kinase or dystrophia myotonica protein kinase), a serine/threonine protein kinase. Substrates for this enzyme may include myogenin, the beta-subunit of the L-type calcium channels, and phospholemman. In some embodiments, DMPK may be a human (Gene ID: 1760), non-human primate (e.g., Gene ID: 456139, Gene ID: 715328), or rodent gene (e.g., Gene ID: 13400). In humans, a CTG repeat expansion in the 3' non-coding, untranslated region of DMPK is associated with myotonic dystrophy type I (DM1). In addition, multiple human transcript variants (e.g., as annotated under GenBank RefSeq Accession Numbers: NM_001081563.2, NM_004409.4, NM_001081560.2, NM_001081562.2, NM_001288764.1, NM_001288765.1, and NM_001288766.1) have been characterized that encode different protein isoforms.

[00084] **DMPK allele:** As used herein, the term "DMPK allele" refers to any one of alternative forms (e.g., wild-type or mutant forms) of a DMPK gene. In some embodiments, a DMPK allele may encode for wild-type myotonin-protein kinase that retains its normal and typical functions. In some embodiments, a DMPK allele may comprise one or more disease-associated-repeat expansions. In some embodiments, normal subjects have two DMPK alleles comprising in the range of 5 to 37 repeat units. In some embodiments, the number of CTG repeat units in subjects having DM1 is in the range of about 50 to about 3,000 or more with higher numbers of repeats leading to an increased severity of disease. In some embodiments, mildly affected DM1 subjects have at least one DMPK allele having in the range of 50 to 150 repeat units. In some embodiments, subjects with classic DM1 have at least one DMPK allele having in the range of 100 to 1,000 or more repeat units. In some embodiments, subjects

having DM1 with congenital onset may have at least one DMPK allele comprising more than 2,000 repeat units.

[00085] **Framework:** As used herein, the term "framework" or "framework sequence" refers to the remaining sequences of a variable region minus the CDRs. Because the exact definition of a CDR sequence can be determined by different systems, the meaning of a framework sequence is subject to correspondingly different interpretations. The six CDRs (CDR-L1, CDR-L2, and CDR-L3 of light chain and CDR-H1, CDR-H2, and CDR-H3 of heavy chain) also divide the framework regions on the light chain and the heavy chain into four sub-regions (FR1, FR2, FR3 and FR4) on each chain, in which CDR1 is positioned between FR1 and FR2, CDR2 between FR2 and FR3, and CDR3 between FR3 and FR4. Without specifying the particular sub-regions as FR1, FR2, FR3 or FR4, a framework region, as referred by others, represents the combined FRs within the variable region of a single, naturally occurring immunoglobulin chain. As used herein, a FR represents one of the four sub-regions, and FRs represents two or more of the four sub-regions constituting a framework region. Human heavy chain and light chain acceptor sequences are known in the art. In one embodiment, the acceptor sequences known in the art may be used in the antibodies disclosed herein.

[00086] **Human antibody:** The term "human antibody", as used herein, is intended to include antibodies having variable and constant regions derived from human germline immunoglobulin sequences. The human antibodies of the disclosure may include amino acid residues not encoded by human germline immunoglobulin sequences (*e.g.,* mutations introduced by random or site-specific mutagenesis in vitro or by somatic mutation *in vivo*), for example in the CDRs and in particular CDR3. However, the term "human antibody", as used herein, is not intended to include antibodies in which CDR sequences derived from the germline of another mammalian species, such as a mouse, have been grafted onto human framework sequences.

[00087] **Humanized antibody:** The term "humanized antibody" refers to antibodies which comprise heavy and light chain variable region sequences from a non-human species (*e.g.,* a mouse) but in which at least a portion of the VH and/or (e.g., and) VL sequence has been altered to be more "human-like", *i.e.,* more similar to human germline variable sequences. One type of humanized antibody is a CDR-grafted antibody, in which human CDR sequences are introduced into non-human VH and VL sequences to replace the corresponding non-human CDR sequences. In one embodiment, humanized anti-TfR1 antibodies and antigen binding portions are provided. Such antibodies may be generated by obtaining murine anti-TfR1

monoclonal antibodies using traditional hybridoma technology followed by humanization using *in vitro* genetic engineering, such as those disclosed in Kasaian et al PCT publication No. WO 2005/123126 A2.

[00088] Internalizing cell surface receptor: As used herein, the term, "internalizing cell surface receptor" refers to a cell surface receptor that is internalized by cells, e.g., upon external stimulation, e.g., ligand binding to the receptor. In some embodiments, an internalizing cell surface receptor is internalized by endocytosis. In some embodiments, an internalizing cell surface receptor is internalized by clathrin-mediated endocytosis. However, in some embodiments, an internalizing cell surface receptor is internalized by a clathrin-independent pathway, such as, for example, phagocytosis, macropinocytosis, caveolae- and raft-mediated uptake or constitutive clathrin-independent endocytosis. In some embodiments, the internalizing cell surface receptor comprises an intracellular domain, a transmembrane domain, and/or (e.g., and) an extracellular domain, which may optionally further comprise a ligand-binding domain. In some embodiments, a cell surface receptor becomes internalized by a cell after ligand binding. In some embodiments, a ligand may be a muscle-targeting agent or a muscle-targeting antibody. In some embodiments, an internalizing cell surface receptor is a transferrin receptor.

[00089] Isolated antibody: An "isolated antibody", as used herein, is intended to refer to an antibody that is substantially free of other antibodies having different antigenic specificities (*e.g.*, an isolated antibody that specifically binds transferrin receptor is substantially free of antibodies that specifically bind antigens other than transferrin receptor). An isolated antibody that specifically binds transferrin receptor complex may, however, have cross-reactivity to other antigens, such as transferrin receptor molecules from other species. Moreover, an isolated antibody may be substantially free of other cellular material and/or (e.g., and) chemicals.

[00090] Kabat numbering: The terms "Kabat numbering", "Kabat definitions and "Kabat labeling" are used interchangeably herein. These terms, which are recognized in the art, refer to a system of numbering amino acid residues which are more variable (i.e. hypervariable) than other amino acid residues in the heavy and light chain variable regions of an antibody, or an antigen binding portion thereof (Kabat et al. (1971) Ann. NY Acad, Sci. 190:382-391 and, Kabat, E. A., *et al.* (1991) Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, Fifth Edition, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, NIH Publication No. 91-3242). For the heavy chain variable region, the hypervariable region ranges from amino acid positions 31 to 35 for CDR1, amino acid positions 50 to 65 for CDR2, and amino acid positions 95 to

102 for CDR3. For the light chain variable region, the hypervariable region ranges from amino acid positions 24 to 34 for CDR1, amino acid positions 50 to 56 for CDR2, and amino acid positions 89 to 97 for CDR3.

[00091] **Molecular payload:** As used herein, the term "molecular payload" refers to a molecule or species that functions to modulate a biological outcome. In some embodiments, a molecular payload is linked to, or otherwise associated with a muscle-targeting agent. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a small molecule, a protein, a peptide, a nucleic acid, or an oligonucleotide. In some embodiments, the molecular payload functions to modulate the transcription of a DNA sequence, to modulate the expression of a protein, or to modulate the activity of a protein. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is an oligonucleotide that comprises a strand having a region of complementarity to a target gene.

[00092] **Muscle-targeting agent:** As used herein, the term, "muscle-targeting agent," refers to a molecule that specifically binds to an antigen expressed on muscle cells. The antigen in or on muscle cells may be a membrane protein, for example an integral membrane protein or a peripheral membrane protein. Typically, a muscle-targeting agent specifically binds to an antigen on muscle cells that facilitates internalization of the muscle-targeting agent (and any associated molecular payload) into the muscle cells. In some embodiments, a muscle-targeting agent specifically binds to an internalizing, cell surface receptor on muscles and is capable of being internalized into muscle cells through receptor mediated internalization. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is a small molecule, a protein, a peptide, a nucleic acid (*e.g.,* an aptamer), or an antibody. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is linked to a molecular payload.

[00093] **Muscle-targeting antibody:** As used herein, the term, "muscle-targeting antibody," refers to a muscle-targeting agent that is an antibody that specifically binds to an antigen found in or on muscle cells. In some embodiments, a muscle-targeting antibody specifically binds to an antigen on muscle cells that facilitates internalization of the muscle-targeting antibody (and any associated molecular payment) into the muscle cells. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting antibody specifically binds to an internalizing, cell surface receptor present on muscle cells. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting antibody is an antibody that specifically binds to a transferrin receptor.

[00094] **Myotonic dystrophy (DM):** As used herein, the term "Myotonic dystrophy (DM)" refers to a genetic disease caused by mutations in the DMPK gene or CNBP (ZNF9) gene that is characterized by muscle loss, muscle weakening, and muscle function. Two types of the disease, myotonic dystrophy type 1 (DM1) and myotonic dystrophy type 2 (DM2), have

been described. DM1 is associated with an expansion of a CTG trinucleotide repeat in the 3' non-coding region of DMPK. DM2 is associated with an expansion of a CCTG tetranucleotide repeat in the first intron of ZNF9. In both DM1 and DM2, the nucleotide expansions lead to toxic RNA repeats capable of forming hairpin structures that bind critical intracellular proteins, e.g., muscleblind-like proteins, with high affinity. Myotonic dystrophy, the genetic basis for the disease, and related symptoms are described in the art (see, e.g. Thornton, C.A., "Myotonic Dystrophy" Neurol Clin. (2014), 32(3): 705–719.; and Konieczny et al. "Myotonic dystrophy: candidate small molecule therapeutics" Drug Discovery Today (2017), 22:11.) In some embodiments, subjects are born with a variation of DM1 called congenital myotonic dystrophy. Symptoms of congenital myotonic dystrophy are present from birth and include weakness of all muscles, breathing problems, clubfeet, developmental delays and intellectual disabilities. DM1 is associated with Online Mendelian Inheritance in Man (OMIM) Entry # 160900. DM2 is associated with OMIM Entry # 602668.

[00095] **Oligonucleotide:** As used herein, the term "oligonucleotide" refers to an oligomeric nucleic acid compound of up to 200 nucleotides in length. Examples of oligonucleotides include, but are not limited to, RNAi oligonucleotides (e.g., siRNAs, shRNAs), microRNAs, gapmers, mixmers, phosphorodiamidate morpholinos, peptide nucleic acids, aptamers, guide nucleic acids (e.g., Cas9 guide RNAs), etc. Oligonucleotides may be single-stranded or double-stranded. In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide may comprise one or more modified nucleosides (e.g., 2′-O-methyl sugar modifications, purine or pyrimidine modifications). In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide may comprise one or more modified internucleoside linkages. In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide may comprise one or more phosphorothioate linkages, which may be in the Rp or Sp stereochemical conformation.

[00096] **Recombinant antibody:** The term "recombinant human antibody", as used herein, is intended to include all human antibodies that are prepared, expressed, created or isolated by recombinant means, such as antibodies expressed using a recombinant expression vector transfected into a host cell (described in more details in this disclosure), antibodies isolated from a recombinant, combinatorial human antibody library (Hoogenboom H. R., (1997) TIB Tech. 15:62-70; Azzazy H., and Highsmith W. E., (2002) Clin. Biochem. 35:425-445; Gavilondo J. V., and Larrick J. W. (2002) BioTechniques 29:128-145; Hoogenboom H., and Chames P. (2000) Immunology Today 21:371-378), antibodies isolated from an animal (*e.g.,* a mouse) that is transgenic for human immunoglobulin genes (see e.g., Taylor, L. D., et al. (1992) Nucl. Acids Res. 20:6287-6295; Kellermann S-A., and Green L. L. (2002) Current Opinion in Biotechnology 13:593-597; Little M. et al (2000) Immunology Today 21:364-370)

or antibodies prepared, expressed, created or isolated by any other means that involves splicing of human immunoglobulin gene sequences to other DNA sequences. Such recombinant human antibodies have variable and constant regions derived from human germline immunoglobulin sequences. In certain embodiments, however, such recombinant human antibodies are subjected to in vitro mutagenesis (or, when an animal transgenic for human Ig sequences is used, *in vivo* somatic mutagenesis) and thus the amino acid sequences of the VH and VL regions of the recombinant antibodies are sequences that, while derived from and related to human germline VH and VL sequences, may not naturally exist within the human antibody germline repertoire in vivo. One embodiment of the disclosure provides fully human antibodies capable of binding human transferrin receptor which can be generated using techniques well known in the art, such as, but not limited to, using human Ig phage libraries such as those disclosed in Jermutus et al., PCT publication No. WO 2005/007699 A2.

[00097] Region of complementarity: As used herein, the term "region of complementarity" refers to a nucleotide sequence, e.g., of an oligonucleotide, that is sufficiently complementary to a cognate nucleotide sequence, e.g., of a target nucleic acid, such that the two nucleotide sequences are capable of annealing to one another under physiological conditions (e.g., in a cell). In some embodiments, a region of complementarity is fully complementary to a cognate nucleotide sequence of target nucleic acid. However, in some embodiments, a region of complementarity is partially complementary to a cognate nucleotide sequence of target nucleic acid (e.g., at least 80%, 90%, 95% or 99% complementarity). In some embodiments, a region of complementarity contains 1, 2, 3, or 4 mismatches compared with a cognate nucleotide sequence of a target nucleic acid.

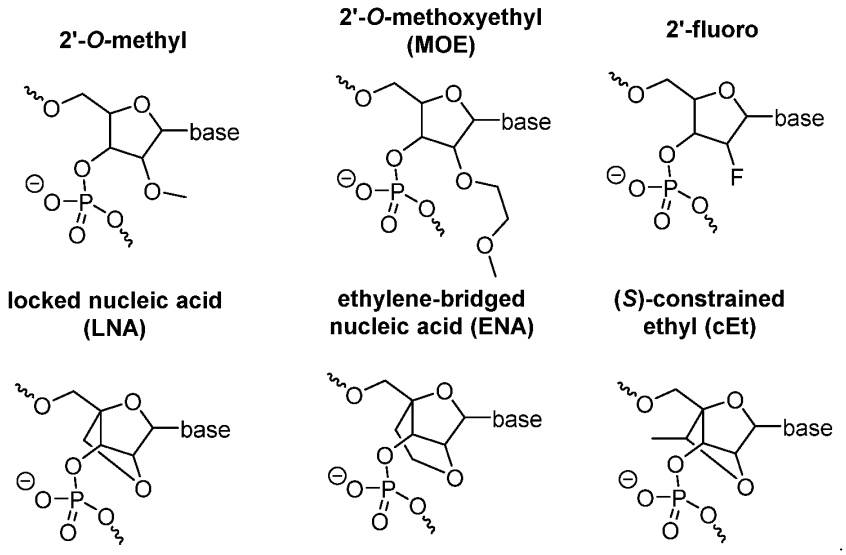
[00098] Specifically binds: As used herein, the term "specifically binds" refers to the ability of a molecule to bind to a binding partner with a degree of affinity or avidity that enables the molecule to be used to distinguish the binding partner from an appropriate control in a binding assay or other binding context. With respect to an antibody, the term, "specifically binds", refers to the ability of the antibody to bind to a specific antigen with a degree of affinity or avidity, compared with an appropriate reference antigen or antigens, that enables the antibody to be used to distinguish the specific antigen from others, e.g., to an extent that permits preferential targeting to certain cells, e.g., muscle cells, through binding to the antigen, as described herein. In some embodiments, an antibody specifically binds to a target if the antibody has a K_D for binding the target of at least about 10^{-4} M, 10^{-5} M, 10^{-6} M, 10^{-7} M, 10^{-8} M, 10^{-9} M, 10^{-10} M, 10^{-11} M, 10^{-12} M, 10^{-13} M, or less. In some embodiments, an antibody

specifically binds to the transferrin receptor, e.g., an epitope of the apical domain of transferrin receptor.

[00099] **Subject:** As used herein, the term "subject" refers to a mammal. In some embodiments, a subject is non-human primate, or rodent. In some embodiments, a subject is a human. In some embodiments, a subject is a patient, e.g., a human patient that has or is suspected of having a disease. In some embodiments, the subject is a human patient who has or is suspected of having a disease resulting from a disease-associated-repeat expansion, e.g., in a DMPK allele.

[000100] **Transferrin receptor:** As used herein, the term, "transferrin receptor" (also known as TFRC, CD71, p90, or TFR1) refers to an internalizing cell surface receptor that binds transferrin to facilitate iron uptake by endocytosis. In some embodiments, a transferrin receptor may be of human (NCBI Gene ID 7037), non-human primate (e.g., NCBI Gene ID 711568 or NCBI Gene ID 102136007), or rodent (e.g., NCBI Gene ID 22042) origin. In addition, multiple human transcript variants have been characterized that encoded different isoforms of the receptor (e.g., as annotated under GenBank RefSeq Accession Numbers: NP_001121620.1, NP_003225.2, NP_001300894.1, and NP_001300895.1).

[000101] **2'-modified nucleoside**: As used herein, the terms "2'-modified nucleoside" and "2'-modified ribonucleoside" are used interchangeably and refer to a nucleoside having a sugar moiety modified at the 2' position. In some embodiments, the 2'-modified nucleoside is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside, where the 2' and 4' positions of the sugar are bridged (e.g., via a methylene, an ethylene, or a (S)-constrained ethyl bridge). In some embodiments, the 2'-modified nucleoside is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside, e.g., where the 2' position of the sugar moiety is substituted. Non-limiting examples of 2'-modified nucleosides include: 2'-deoxy, 2'-fluoro (2'-F), 2'-O-methyl (2'-O-Me), 2'-O-methoxyethyl (2'-MOE), 2'-O-aminopropyl (2'-O-AP), 2'-O-dimethylaminoethyl (2'-O-DMAOE), 2'-O-dimethylaminopropyl (2'-O-DMAP), 2'-O-dimethylaminoethyloxyethyl (2'-O-DMAEOE), 2'-O-N-methylacetamido (2'-O-NMA), locked nucleic acid (LNA, methylene-bridged nucleic acid), ethylene-bridged nucleic acid (ENA), and (S)-constrained ethyl-bridged nucleic acid (cEt). In some embodiments, the 2'-modified nucleosides described herein are high-affinity modified nucleosides and oligonucleotides comprising the 2'-modified nucleosides have increased affinity to a target sequences, relative to an unmodified oligonucleotide. Examples of structures of 2'-modified nucleosides are provided below:



These examples are shown with phosphate groups, but any internucleoside linkages are contemplated between 2'-modified nucleosides.

II. Complexes

[000102] Further provided herein are complexes that comprise a targeting agent, e.g. an antibody, covalently linked to a molecular payload. In some embodiments, a complex comprises a muscle-targeting antibody covalently linked to an oligonucleotide. A complex may comprise an antibody that specifically binds a single antigenic site or that binds to at least two antigenic sites that may exist on the same or different antigens.

[000103] A complex may be used to modulate the activity or function of at least one gene, protein, and/or (e.g., and) nucleic acid. In some embodiments, the molecular payload present within a complex is responsible for the modulation of a gene, protein, and/or (e.g., and) nucleic acids. A molecular payload may be a small molecule, protein, nucleic acid, oligonucleotide, or any molecular entity capable of modulating the activity or function of a gene, protein, and/or (e.g., and) nucleic acid in a cell. In some embodiments, a molecular payload is an oligonucleotide that targets a disease-associated repeat in muscle cells. In some embodiments, a molecular payload is an oligonucleotide that targets a disease-associated repeat in CNS cells. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is an oligonucleotide that does not target a disease-associated repeat. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is an oligonucleotide that targets a coding or non-coding region of a DMPK transcript (e.g., a pre-mRNA or mRNA), such as a 3'-untranslated region, intronic region, or exonic region in cells (e.g., muscle cells or CNS cells).

[000104] In some embodiments, a complex comprises a muscle-targeting agent, e.g., an anti-TfR1 antibody, covalently linked to a molecular payload, e.g., an antisense oligonucleotide that targets DMPK, such as a nucleic acid comprising a disease-associated repeat, e.g., a DMPK allele.

A. Muscle-Targeting Agents

[000105] Some aspects of the disclosure provide muscle-targeting agents, *e.g.,* for delivering a molecular payload to a muscle cell. In some embodiments, such muscle-targeting agents are capable of binding to a muscle cell, *e.g.*, via specifically binding to an antigen on the muscle cell, and delivering an associated molecular payload to the muscle cell. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is bound (*e.g.,* covalently bound) to the muscle targeting agent and is internalized into the muscle cell upon binding of the muscle targeting agent to an antigen on the muscle cell, *e.g.,* via endocytosis. It should be appreciated that various types of muscle-targeting agents may be used in accordance with the disclosure, and that any muscle targets (*e.g.*, muscle surface proteins) can be targeted by any type of muscle-targeting agent described herein. For example, the muscle-targeting agent may comprise, or consist of, a small molecule, a nucleic acid (*e.g.,* DNA or RNA), a peptide (*e.g.,* an antibody), a lipid (*e.g.,* a microvesicle), or a sugar moiety (*e.g.,* a polysaccharide). Exemplary muscle-targeting agents are described in further detail herein, however, it should be appreciated that the exemplary muscle-targeting agents provided herein are not meant to be limiting.

[000106] Some aspects of the disclosure provide muscle-targeting agents that specifically bind to an antigen on muscle, such as skeletal muscle, smooth muscle, or cardiac muscle. In some embodiments, any of the muscle-targeting agents provided herein bind to (*e.g.,* specifically bind to) an antigen on a skeletal muscle cell, a smooth muscle cell, and/or (e.g., and) a cardiac muscle cell.

[000107] By interacting with muscle-specific cell surface recognition elements (*e.g.,* cell membrane proteins), both tissue localization and selective uptake into muscle cells can be achieved. In some embodiments, molecules that are substrates for muscle uptake transporters are useful for delivering a molecular payload into muscle tissue. Binding to muscle surface recognition elements followed by endocytosis can allow even large molecules such as antibodies to enter muscle cells. As another example molecular payloads conjugated to transferrin or anti-TfR1 antibodies can be taken up by muscle cells via binding to transferrin receptor, which may then be endocytosed, *e.g.,* via clathrin-mediated endocytosis.

[000108] The use of muscle-targeting agents may be useful for concentrating a molecular payload (*e.g.,* oligonucleotide) in muscle while reducing toxicity associated with effects in other tissues. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent concentrates a bound molecular payload in muscle cells as compared to another cell type within a subject. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent concentrates a bound molecular payload in muscle cells (*e.g.*, skeletal, smooth, or cardiac muscle cells) in an amount that is at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, or 100 times greater than an amount in non-muscle cells (*e.g.*, liver, neuronal, blood, or fat cells). In some embodiments, a toxicity of the molecular payload in a subject is reduced by at least 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 90%, or 95% when it is delivered to the subject when bound to the muscle-targeting agent.

[000109] In some embodiments, to achieve muscle selectivity, a muscle recognition element (*e.g.,* a muscle cell antigen) may be required. As one example, a muscle-targeting agent may be a small molecule that is a substrate for a muscle-specific uptake transporter. As another example, a muscle-targeting agent may be an antibody that enters a muscle cell via transporter-mediated endocytosis. As another example, a muscle targeting agent may be a ligand that binds to cell surface receptor on a muscle cell. It should be appreciated that while transporter-based approaches provide a direct path for cellular entry, receptor-based targeting may involve stimulated endocytosis to reach the desired site of action.

i. Muscle-Targeting Antibodies

[000110] In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is an antibody. Generally, the high specificity of antibodies for their target antigen provides the potential for selectively targeting muscle cells (*e.g.,* skeletal, smooth, and/or (e.g., and) cardiac muscle cells). This specificity may also limit off-target toxicity. Examples of antibodies that are capable of targeting a surface antigen of muscle cells have been reported and are within the scope of the disclosure. For example, antibodies that target the surface of muscle cells are described in Arahata K., et al. "Immunostaining of skeletal and cardiac muscle surface membrane with antibody against Duchenne muscular dystrophy peptide" *Nature* 1988; 333: 861-3; Song K.S., et al. "Expression of caveolin-3 in skeletal, cardiac, and smooth muscle cells. Caveolin-3 is a component of the sarcolemma and co-fractionates with dystrophin and dystrophin-associated glycoproteins" *J Biol Chem* 1996; 271: 15160-5; and Weisbart R.H. et al., "Cell type specific targeted intracellular delivery into muscle of a monoclonal antibody that binds myosin IIb" *Mol Immunol.* 2003 Mar, 39(13):78309; the entire contents of each of which are incorporated herein by reference.

a. Anti-Transferrin Receptor (TfR) Antibodies

[000111] Some aspects of the disclosure are based on the recognition that agents binding to transferrin receptor, e.g., anti-transferrin-receptor antibodies, are capable of targeting muscle cell. Transferrin receptors are internalizing cell surface receptors that transport transferrin across the cellular membrane and participate in the regulation and homeostasis of intracellular iron levels. Some aspects of the disclosure provide transferrin receptor binding proteins, which are capable of binding to transferrin receptor. Accordingly, aspects of the disclosure provide binding proteins (*e.g.,* antibodies) that bind to transferrin receptor. In some embodiments, binding proteins that bind to transferrin receptor are internalized, along with any bound molecular payload, into a muscle cell. As used herein, an antibody that binds to a transferrin receptor may be referred to interchangeably as an, transferrin receptor antibody, an anti-transferrin receptor antibody, or an anti-TfR1 antibody. Antibodies that bind, e.g. specifically bind, to a transferrin receptor may be internalized into the cell, e.g. through receptor-mediated endocytosis, upon binding to a transferrin receptor.

[000112] It should be appreciated that anti-TfR1 antibodies may be produced, synthesized, and/or (e.g., and) derivatized using several known methodologies, e.g. library design using phage display. Exemplary methodologies have been characterized in the art and are incorporated by reference (Díez, P. et al. "High-throughput phage-display screening in array format", Enzyme and microbial technology, 2015, 79, 34-41.; Christoph M. H. and Stanley, J.R. "Antibody Phage Display: Technique and Applications" J Invest Dermatol. 2014, 134:2.; Engleman, Edgar (Ed.) "Human Hybridomas and Monoclonal Antibodies." 1985, Springer.). In other embodiments, an anti-TfR1 antibody has been previously characterized or disclosed. Antibodies that specifically bind to transferrin receptor are known in the art (see, e.g. US Patent. No. 4,364,934, filed 12/4/1979, "Monoclonal antibody to a human early thymocyte antigen and methods for preparing same"; US Patent No. 8,409,573, filed 6/14/2006, "Anti-CD71 monoclonal antibodies and uses thereof for treating malignant tumor cells"; US Patent No. 9,708,406, filed 5/20/2014, "Anti-transferrin receptor antibodies and methods of use"; US 9,611,323, filed 12/19/2014, "Low affinity blood brain barrier receptor antibodies and uses therefor"; WO 2015/098989, filed 12/24/2014, "Novel anti-Transferrin receptor antibody that passes through blood-brain barrier"; Schneider C. et al. "Structural features of the cell surface receptor for transferrin that is recognized by the monoclonal antibody OKT9." J Biol Chem. 1982, 257:14, 8516-8522.; Lee et al. "Targeting Rat Anti-Mouse Transferrin Receptor Monoclonal Antibodies through Blood-Brain Barrier in Mouse" 2000, J Pharmacol. Exp. Ther., 292: 1048-1052.).

[000113] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein binds to transferrin receptor with high specificity and affinity. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein specifically binds to any extracellular epitope of a transferrin receptor or an epitope that becomes exposed to an antibody. In some embodiments, anti-TfR1 antibodies provided herein bind specifically to transferrin receptor from human, non-human primates, mouse, rat, *etc*. In some embodiments, anti-TfR1 antibodies provided herein bind to human transferrin receptor. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein binds to an amino acid segment of a human or non-human primate transferrin receptor, as provided in SEQ ID NOs: 105-108. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein binds to an amino acid segment corresponding to amino acids 90-96 of a human transferrin receptor as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 105, which is not in the apical domain of the transferrin receptor.

[000114] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein (e.g., Anti-TfR clone 8 in Table 2 below) bind an epitope in TfR1, wherein the epitope comprises residues in amino acids 214-241 and/or amino acids 354-381 of SEQ ID NO: 105. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein bind an epitope comprising residues in amino acids 214-241 and amino acids 354-381 of SEQ ID NO: 105. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein bind an epitope comprising one or more of residues Y222, T227, K231, H234, T367, S368, S370, T376, and S378 of human TfR1 as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 105. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein bind an epitope comprising residues Y222, T227, K231, H234, T367, S368, S370, T376, and S378 of human TfR1 as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 105.

[000115] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein (e.g., 3M12 in Table 2 below and its variants) bind an epitope in TfR1, wherein the epitope comprises residues in amino acids 258-291 and/or amino acids 358-381 of SEQ ID NO: 105. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibodies (e.g., 3M12 in Table 2 below and its variants) described herein bind an epitope comprising residues in amino acids amino acids 258-291 and amino acids 358-381 of SEQ ID NO: 105. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein (e.g., 3M12 in Table 2 below and its variants) bind an epitope comprising one or more of residues K261, S273, Y282, T362, S368, S370, and K371 of human TfR1 as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 105. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein (e.g., 3M12 in Table 2 below and its variants) bind an epitope comprising residues K261, S273, Y282, T362, S368, S370, and K371 of human TfR1 as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 105.

[000116] An example human transferrin receptor amino acid sequence, corresponding to NCBI sequence NP_003225.2 (transferrin receptor protein 1 isoform 1, homo sapiens) is as follows:

MMDQARSAFSNLFGGEPLSYTRFSLARQVDGDNSHVEMKLAVDEEENADNNTKANV
TKPKRCSGSICYGTIAVIVFFLIGFMIGYLGYCKGVEPKTECERLAGTESPVREEPGEDF
PAARRLYWDDLKRKLSEKLDSTDFTGTIKLLNENSYVPREAGSQKDENLALYVENQF
REFKLSKVWRDQHFVKIQVKDSAQNSVIIVDKNGRLVYLVENPGGYVAYSKAATVTG
KLVHANFGTKKDFEDLYTPVNGSIVIVRAGKITFAEKVANAESLNAIGVLIYMDQTKF
PIVNAELSFFGHAHLGTGDPYTPGFPSFNHTQFPPSRSSGLPNIPVQTISRAAAEKLFGN
MEGDCPSDWKTDSTCRMVTSESKNVKLTVSNVLKEIKILNIFGVIKGFVEPDHYVVVG
AQRDAWGPGAAKSGVGTALLLKLAQMFSDMVLKDGFQPSRSIIFASWSAGDFGSVG
ATEWLEGYLSSLHLKAFTYINLDKAVLGTSNFKVSASPLLYTLIEKTMQNVKHPVTGQ
FLYQDSNWASKVEKLTLDNAAFPFLAYSGIPAVSFCFCEDTDYPYLGTTMDTYKELIE
RIPELNKVARAAAEVAGQFVIKLTHDVELNLDYERYNSQLLSFVRDLNQYRADIKEM
GLSLQWLYSARGDFFRATSRLTTDFGNAEKTDRFVMKKLNDRVMRVEYHFLSPYVSP
KESPFRHVFWGSGSHTLPALLENLKLRKQNNGAFNETLFRNQLALATWTIQGAANAL
SGDVWDIDNEF (SEQ ID NO: 105).

[000117] An example non-human primate transferrin receptor amino acid sequence, corresponding to NCBI sequence NP_001244232.1(transferrin receptor protein 1, Macaca mulatta) is as follows:

MMDQARSAFSNLFGGEPLSYTRFSLARQVDGDNSHVEMKLGVDEEENTDNNTKPNG
TKPKRCGGNICYGTIAVIIFFLIGFMIGYLGYCKGVEPKTECERLAGTESPAREEPEEDFP
AAPRLYWDDLKRKLSEKLDTTDFTSTIKLLNENLYVPREAGSQKDENLALYIENQFRE
FKLSKVWRDQHFVKIQVKDSAQNSVIIVDKNGGLVYLVENPGGYVAYSKAATVTGK
LVHANFGTKKDFEDLDSPVNGSIVIVRAGKITFAEKVANAESLNAIGVLIYMDQTKFPI
VKADLSFFGHAHLGTGDPYTPGFPSFNHTQFPPSQSSGLPNIPVQTISRAAAEKLFGNM
EGDCPSDWKTDSTCKMVTSENKSVKLTVSNVLKETKILNIFGVIKGFVEPDHYVVVGA
QRDAWGPGAAKSSVGTALLLKLAQMFSDMVLKDGFQPSRSIIFASWSAGDFGSVGAT
EWLEGYLSSLHLKAFTYINLDKAVLGTSNFKVSASPLLYTLIEKTMQDVKHPVTGRSL
YQDSNWASKVEKLTLDNAAFPFLAYSGIPAVSFCFCEDTDYPYLGTTMDTYKELVERI
PELNKVARAAAEVAGQFVIKLTHDTELNLDYERYNSQLLLFLRDLNQYRADVKEMGL
SLQWLYSARGDFFRATSRLTTDFRNAEKRDKFVMKKLNDRVMRVEYYFLSPYVSPKE
SPFRHVFWGSGSHTLSALLESLKLRRQNNSAFNETLFRNQLALATWTIQGAANALSGD
VWDIDNEF

(SEQ ID NO: 106)

[000118] An example non-human primate transferrin receptor amino acid sequence, corresponding to NCBI sequence XP_005545315.1 (transferrin receptor protein 1, Macaca fascicularis) is as follows:

MMDQARSAFSNLFGGEPLSYTRFSLARQVDGDNSHVEMKLGVDEEENTDNNTKANG
TKPKRCGGNICYGTIAVIIFFLIGFMIGYLGYCKGVEPKTECERLAGTESPAREEPEEDFP
AAPRLYWDDLKRKLSEKLDTTDFTSTIKLLNENLYVPREAGSQKDENLALYIENQFRE
FKLSKVWRDQHFVKIQVKDSAQNSVIIVDKNGGLVYLVENPGGYVAYSKAATVTGK
LVHANFGTKKDFEDLDSPVNGSIVIVRAGKITFAEKVANAESLNAIGVLIYMDQTKFPI
VKADLSFFGHAHLGTGDPYTPGFPSFNHTQFPPSQSSGLPNIPVQTISRAAAEKLFGNM
EGDCPSDWKTDSTCKMVTSENKSVKLTVSNVLKETKILNIFGVIKGFVEPDHYVVVGA
QRDAWGPGAAKSSVGTALLLKLAQMFSDMVLKDGFQPSRSIIFASWSAGDFGSVGAT
EWLEGYLSSLHLKAFTYINLDKAVLGTSNFKVSASPLLYTLIEKTMQDVKHPVTGRSL
YQDSNWASKVEKLTLDNAAFPFLAYSGIPAVSFCFCEDTDYPYLGTTMDTYKELVERI
PELNKVARAAAEVAGQFVIKLTHDTELNLDYERYNSQLLLFLRDLNQYRADVKEMGL
SLQWLYSARGDFFRATSRLTTDFRNAEKRDKFVMKKLNDRVMRVEYYFLSPYVSPKE
SPFRHVFWGSGSHTLSALLESLKLRRQNNSAFNETLFRNQLALATWTIQGAANALSGD
VWDIDNEF (SEQ ID NO: 107).

[000119] An example mouse transferrin receptor amino acid sequence, corresponding to NCBI sequence NP_001344227.1 (transferrin receptor protein 1, mus musculus) is as follows:

MMDQARSAFSNLFGGEPLSYTRFSLARQVDGDNSHVEMKLAADEEENADNNMKASV
RKPKRFNGRLCFAAIALVIFFLIGFMSGYLGYCKRVEQKEECVKLAETEETDKSETMET
EDVPTSSRLYWADLKTLLSEKLNSIEFADTIKQLSQNTYTPREAGSQKDESLAYYIENQ
FHEFKFSKVWRDEHYVKIQVKSSIGQNMVTIVQSNGNLDPVESPEGYVAFSKPTEVSG
KLVHANFGTKKDFEELSYSVNGSLVIVRAGEITFAEKVANAQSFNAIGVLIYMDKNKF
PVVEADLALFGHAHLGTGDPYTPGFPSFNHTQFPPSQSSGLPNIPVQTISRAAAEKLFG
KMEGSCPARWNIDSSCKLELSQNQNVKLIVKNVLKERRILNIFGVIKGYEEPDRYVVV
GAQRDALGAGVAAKSSVGTGLLLKLAQVFSDMISKDGFRPSRSIIFASWTAGDFGAVG
ATEWLEGYLSSLHLKAFTYINLDKVVLGTSNFKVSASPLLYTLMGKIMQDVKHPVDG
KSLYRDSNWISKVEKLSFDNAAYPFLAYSGIPAVSFCFCEDADYPYLGTRLDTYEALT
QKVPQLNQMVRTAAEVAGQLIIKLTHDVELNLDYEMYNSKLLSFMKDLNQFKTDIRD
MGLSLQWLYSARGDYFRATSRLTTDFHNAEKTNRFVMREINDRIMKVEYHFLSPYVS
PRESPFRHIFWGSGSHTLSALVENLKLRQKNITAFNETLFRNQLALATWTIQGVANALS
GDIWNIDNEF

(SEQ ID NO: 108)

[000120] In some embodiments, an anti-TfR1 antibody binds to an amino acid segment of the receptor as follows:
FVKIQVKDSAQNSVIIVDKNGRLVYLVENPGGYVAYSKAATVTGKLVHANFGTKKDF EDLYTPVNGSIVIVRAGKITFAEKVANAESLNAIGVLIYMDQTKFPIVNAELSFFGHAH LGTGDPYTPGFPSFNHTQFPPSRSSGLPNIPVQTISRAAAEKLFGNMEGDCPSDWKTDS TCRMVTSESKNVKLTVSNVLKE (SEQ ID NO: 109) and does not inhibit the binding interactions between transferrin receptors and transferrin and/or (e.g., and) human hemochromatosis protein (also known as HFE). In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein does not bind an epitope in SEQ ID NO: 109.

[000121] Appropriate methodologies may be used to obtain and/or (e.g., and) produce antibodies, antibody fragments, or antigen-binding agents, e.g., through the use of recombinant DNA protocols. In some embodiments, an antibody may also be produced through the generation of hybridomas (see, e.g., Kohler, G and Milstein, C. "Continuous cultures of fused cells secreting antibody of predefined specificity" Nature, 1975, 256: 495-497). The antigen-of-interest may be used as the immunogen in any form or entity, e.g., recombinant or a naturally occurring form or entity. Hybridomas are screened using standard methods, e.g. ELISA screening, to find at least one hybridoma that produces an antibody that targets a particular antigen. Antibodies may also be produced through screening of protein expression libraries that express antibodies, e.g., phage display libraries. Phage display library design may also be used, in some embodiments, (see, e.g. U.S. Patent No 5,223,409, filed 3/1/1991, "Directed evolution of novel binding proteins"; WO 1992/18619, filed 4/10/1992, "Heterodimeric receptor libraries using phagemids"; WO 1991/17271, filed 5/1/1991, "Recombinant library screening methods"; WO 1992/20791, filed 5/15/1992, "Methods for producing members of specific binding pairs"; WO 1992/15679, filed 2/28/1992, and "Improved epitope displaying phage"). In some embodiments, an antigen-of-interest may be used to immunize a non-human animal, e.g., a rodent or a goat. In some embodiments, an antibody is then obtained from the non-human animal, and may be optionally modified using a number of methodologies, e.g., using recombinant DNA techniques. Additional examples of antibody production and methodologies are known in the art (see, e.g. Harlow et al. "Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual", Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988.).

[000122] In some embodiments, an antibody is modified, e.g., modified via glycosylation, phosphorylation, sumoylation, and/or (e.g., and) methylation. In some embodiments, an antibody is a glycosylated antibody, which is conjugated to one or more sugar or carbohydrate

molecules. In some embodiments, the one or more sugar or carbohydrate molecule are conjugated to the antibody via N-glycosylation, O-glycosylation, C-glycosylation, glypiation (GPI anchor attachment), and/or (e.g., and) phosphoglycosylation. In some embodiments, the one or more sugar or carbohydrate molecules are monosaccharides, disaccharides, oligosaccharides, or glycans. In some embodiments, the one or more sugar or carbohydrate molecule is a branched oligosaccharide or a branched glycan. In some embodiments, the one or more sugar or carbohydrate molecule includes a mannose unit, a glucose unit, an N-acetylglucosamine unit, an N-acetylgalactosamine unit, a galactose unit, a fucose unit, or a phospholipid unit. In some embodiments, there are about 1-10, about 1-5, about 5-10, about 1-4, about 1-3, or about 2 sugar molecules. In some embodiments, a glycosylated antibody is fully or partially glycosylated. In some embodiments, an antibody is glycosylated by chemical reactions or by enzymatic means. In some embodiments, an antibody is glycosylated in vitro or inside a cell, which may optionally be deficient in an enzyme in the N- or O- glycosylation pathway, e.g. a glycosyltransferase. In some embodiments, an antibody is functionalized with sugar or carbohydrate molecules as described in International Patent Application Publication WO2014065661, published on May 1, 2014, entitled, "*Modified antibody, antibody-conjugate and process for the preparation thereof*".

[000123] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VL domain and/or (e.g., and) a VH domain of any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies selected from any one of Tables 2-7, and comprises a constant region comprising the amino acid sequences of the constant regions of an IgG, IgE, IgM, IgD, IgA or IgY immunoglobulin molecule, any class (e.g., IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgA1 and IgA2), or any subclass (e.g., IgG2a and IgG2b) of immunoglobulin molecule. Non-limiting examples of human constant regions are described in the art, *e.g.*, see Kabat E A et al., (1991) supra.

[000124] In some embodiments, agents binding to transferrin receptor, e.g., anti-TfR1 antibodies, are capable of targeting muscle cell and/or (e.g., and) mediate the transportation of an agent across the blood brain barrier (e.g., to a CNS cell). Transferrin receptors are internalizing cell surface receptors that transport transferrin across the cellular membrane and participate in the regulation and homeostasis of intracellular iron levels. Some aspects of the disclosure provide transferrin receptor binding proteins, which are capable of binding to transferrin receptor. Antibodies that bind, e.g. specifically bind, to a transferrin receptor may be internalized into the cell, e.g. through receptor-mediated endocytosis, upon binding to a transferrin receptor.

[000125] Provided herein, in some aspects, are antibodies that bind to transferrin receptor with high specificity and affinity. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein specifically binds to any extracellular epitope of a transferrin receptor or an epitope that becomes exposed to an antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibodies provided herein bind specifically to transferrin receptor from human, non-human primates, mouse, rat, *etc*. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibodies provided herein bind to human transferrin receptor. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein binds to an amino acid segment of a human or non-human primate transferrin receptor, as provided in SEQ ID NOs: 105-108. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein binds to an amino acid segment corresponding to amino acids 90-96 of a human transferrin receptor as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 105, which is not in the apical domain of the transferrin receptor. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein binds to TfR1 but does not bind to TfR2.

[000126] In some embodiments, an anti-TfR1 antibody specifically binds a TfR1 (e.g., a human or non-human primate TfR1) with binding affinity (e.g., as indicated by Kd) of at least about 10^{-4} M, 10^{-5} M, 10^{-6} M, 10^{-7} M, 10^{-8} M, 10^{-9} M, 10^{-10} M, 10^{-11} M, 10^{-12} M, 10^{-13} M, or less. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein bind to TfR1 with a KD of sub-nanomolar range. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein selectively bind to transferrin receptor 1 (TfR1) but do not bind to transferrin receptor 2 (TfR2). In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein bind to human TfR1 and cyno TfR1 (e.g., with a Kd of 10^{-7} M, 10^{-8} M, 10^{-9} M, 10^{-10} M, 10^{-11} M, 10^{-12} M, 10^{-13} M, or less), but do not bind to a mouse TfR1. The affinity and binding kinetics of the anti-TfR1 antibody can be tested using any suitable method including but not limited to biosensor technology (e.g., OCTET or BIACORE). In some embodiments, binding of any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein does not complete with or inhibit transferrin binding to the TfR1. In some embodiments, binding of any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein does not complete with or inhibit HFE-beta-2-microglobulin binding to the TfR1.

[000127] Non-limiting examples of anti-TfR1 antibodies are provided in Table 2.

Table 2. Examples of Anti-TfR1 Antibodies

Ab	No. system	IMGT	Kabat	Chothia
3-A4	CDR-H1	GFNIKDDY (SEQ ID NO: 1)	DDYMY (SEQ ID NO: 7)	GFNIKDD (SEQ ID NO: 12)
	CDR-H2	IDPENGDT (SEQ ID NO: 2)	WIDPENGDTEYASKFQD (SEQ ID NO: 8)	ENG (SEQ ID NO: 13)

	CDR-H3	TLWLRRGLDY (SEQ ID NO: 3)	WLRRGLDY (SEQ ID NO: 9)	LRRGLD (SEQ ID NO: 14)
	CDR-L1	KSLLHSNGYTY (SEQ ID NO: 4)	RSSKSLLHSNGYTYLF (SEQ ID NO: 10)	SKSLLHSNGYTY (SEQ ID NO: 15)
	CDR-L2	RMS (SEQ ID NO: 5)	RMSNLAS (SEQ ID NO: 11)	RMS (SEQ ID NO: 5)
	CDR-L3	MQHLEYPFT (SEQ ID NO: 6)	MQHLEYPFT (SEQ ID NO: 6)	HLEYPF (SEQ ID NO: 16)
	VH	EVQLQQSGAELVRPGASVKLSCTASGFNIKDDYMYWVKQRPEQGLEWIGWIDPENG DTEYASKFQDKATVTADTSSNTAYLQLSSLTSEDTAVYYCTLWLRRGLDYWGQGTS VTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 17)		
	VL	DIVMTQAAPSVPVTPGESVSISCRSSKSLLHSNGYTYLFWFLQRPGQSPQLLIYRMSN LASGVPDRFSGSGSGTAFTLRISRVEAEDVGVYYCMQHLEYPFTFGGGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 18)		
3-A4 N54T *	CDR-H1	GFNIKDDY (SEQ ID NO: 1)	DDYMY (SEQ ID NO: 7)	GFNIKDD (SEQ ID NO: 12)
	CDR-H2	IDPETGDT (SEQ ID NO: 19)	WIDPETGDTEYASKFQD (SEQ ID NO: 20)	ETG (SEQ ID NO: 21)
	CDR-H3	TLWLRRGLDY (SEQ ID NO: 3)	WLRRGLDY (SEQ ID NO: 9)	LRRGLD (SEQ ID NO: 14)
	CDR-L1	KSLLHSNGYTY (SEQ ID NO: 4)	RSSKSLLHSNGYTYLF (SEQ ID NO: 10)	SKSLLHSNGYTY (SEQ ID NO: 15)
	CDR-L2	RMS (SEQ ID NO: 5)	RMSNLAS (SEQ ID NO: 11)	RMS(SEQ ID NO: 5)
	CDR-L3	MQHLEYPFT (SEQ ID NO: 6)	MQHLEYPFT (SEQ ID NO: 6)	HLEYPF (SEQ ID NO: 16)
	VH	EVQLQQSGAELVRPGASVKLSCTASGFNIKDDYMYWVKQRPEQGLEWIGWIDPETG DTEYASKFQDKATVTADTSSNTAYLQLSSLTSEDTAVYYCTLWLRRGLDYWGQGTS VTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 22)		
	VL	DIVMTQAAPSVPVTPGESVSISCRSSKSLLHSNGYTYLFWFLQRPGQSPQLLIYRMSN LASGVPDRFSGSGSGTAFTLRISRVEAEDVGVYYCMQHLEYPFTFGGGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 18)		
3-A4 N54S *	CDR-H1	GFNIKDDY (SEQ ID NO: 1)	DDYMY (SEQ ID NO: 7)	GFNIKDD (SEQ ID NO: 12)
	CDR-H2	IDPESGDT (SEQ ID NO: 23)	WIDPESGDTEYASKFQD (SEQ ID NO: 24)	ESG (SEQ ID NO: 25)
	CDR-H3	TLWLRRGLDY (SEQ ID NO: 3)	WLRRGLDY (SEQ ID NO: 9)	LRRGLD (SEQ ID NO: 14)
	CDR-L1	KSLLHSNGYTY (SEQ ID NO: 4)	RSSKSLLHSNGYTYLF (SEQ ID NO: 10)	SKSLLHSNGYTY (SEQ ID NO: 15)
	CDR-L2	RMS (SEQ ID NO: 5)	RMSNLAS (SEQ ID NO: 11)	RMS (SEQ ID NO: 5)
	CDR-L3	MQHLEYPFT (SEQ ID NO: 6)	MQHLEYPFT (SEQ ID NO: 6)	HLEYPF (SEQ ID NO: 16)
	VH	EVQLQQSGAELVRPGASVKLSCTASGFNIKDDYMYWVKQRPEQGLEWIGWIDPESG DTEYASKFQDKATVTADTSSNTAYLQLSSLTSEDTAVYYCTLWLRRGLDYWGQGTS VTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 26)		
	VL	DIVMTQAAPSVPVTPGESVSISCRSSKSLLHSNGYTYLFWFLQRPGQSPQLLIYRMSN LASGVPDRFSGSGSGTAFTLRISRVEAEDVGVYYCMQHLEYPFTFGGGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 18)		
3-M12	CDR-H1	GYSITSGYY (SEQ ID NO: 27)	SGYYWN (SEQ ID NO: 33)	GYSITSGY (SEQ ID NO: 38)
	CDR-H2	ITFDGAN (SEQ ID NO: 28)	YITFDGANNYNPSLKN (SEQ ID NO: 34)	FDG (SEQ ID NO: 39)
	CDR-H3	TRSSYDYDVLDY (SEQ ID NO: 29)	SSYDYDVLDY (SEQ ID NO: 35)	SYDYDVLD (SEQ ID NO: 40)
	CDR-L1	QDISNF (SEQ ID NO: 30)	RASQDISNFLN (SEQ ID NO: 36)	SQDISNF (SEQ ID NO: 41)
	CDR-L2	YTS (SEQ ID NO: 31)	YTSRLHS (SEQ ID NO: 37)	YTS (SEQ ID NO: 31)

	CDR-L3	QQGHTLPYT (SEQ ID NO: 32)	QQGHTLPYT (SEQ ID NO: 32)	GHTLPY (SEQ ID NO: 42)
	VH	DVQLQESGPGLVKPSQSLSLTCSVTGYSITSGYYWNWIRQFPGNKLEWMGYITFDGANNYNPSLKNRISITRDTSKNQFFLKLTSVTTEDTATYYCTRSSYDYDVLDYWGQGTTLTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 43)		
	VL	DIQMTQTTSSLSASLGDRVTISCRASQDISNFLNWYQQRPDGTVKLLIYYTSRLHSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFSLTVSNLEQEDIATYFCQQGHTLPYTFGGGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 44)		
5-H12	CDR-H1	GYSFTDYC (SEQ ID NO: 45)	DYCIN (SEQ ID NO: 51)	GYSFTDY (SEQ ID NO: 56)
	CDR-H2	IYPGSGNT (SEQ ID NO: 46)	WIYPGSGNTRYSERFKG (SEQ ID NO: 52)	GSG (SEQ ID NO: 57)
	CDR-H3	AREDYYPYHGMDY (SEQ ID NO: 47)	EDYYPYHGMDY (SEQ ID NO: 53)	DYYPYHGMD (SEQ ID NO: 58)
	CDR-L1	ESVDGYDNSF (SEQ ID NO: 48)	RASESVDGYDNSFMH (SEQ ID NO: 54)	SESVDGYDNSF (SEQ ID NO: 59)
	CDR-L2	RAS (SEQ ID NO: 49)	RASNLES (SEQ ID NO: 55)	RAS (SEQ ID NO: 49)
	CDR-L3	QQSSEDPWT (SEQ ID NO: 50)	QQSSEDPWT (SEQ ID NO: 50)	SSEDPW (SEQ ID NO: 60)
	VH	QIQLQQSGPELVRPGASVKISCKASGYSFTDYCINWVNQRPGQGLEWIGWIYPGSGNTRYSERFKGKATLTVDTSSNTAYMQLSSLTSEDSAVYFCAREDYYPYHGMDYWGQGTSVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 61)		
	VL	DIVLTQSPTSLAVSLGQRATISCRASESVDGYDNSFMHWYQQKPGQPPKLLIFRASNLESGIPARFSGSGSRTDFTLTINPVEAADVATYYCQQSSEDPWTFGGGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 62)		
5-H12 C33Y *	CDR-H1	GYSFTDYY (SEQ ID NO: 63)	DYYIN (SEQ ID NO: 64)	GYSFTDY (SEQ ID NO: 56)
	CDR-H2	IYPGSGNT (SEQ ID NO: 46)	WIYPGSGNTRYSERFKG (SEQ ID NO: 52)	GSG (SEQ ID NO: 57)
	CDR-H3	AREDYYPYHGMDY (SEQ ID NO: 47)	EDYYPYHGMDY (SEQ ID NO: 53)	DYYPYHGMD (SEQ ID NO: 58)
	CDR-L1	ESVDGYDNSF (SEQ ID NO: 48)	RASESVDGYDNSFMH (SEQ ID NO: 54)	SESVDGYDNSF (SEQ ID NO: 59)
	CDR-L2	RAS (SEQ ID NO: 49)	RASNLES (SEQ ID NO: 55)	RAS (SEQ ID NO: 49)
	CDR-L3	QQSSEDPWT (SEQ ID NO: 50)	QQSSEDPWT (SEQ ID NO: 50)	SSEDPW (SEQ ID NO: 60)
	VH	QIQLQQSGPELVRPGASVKISCKASGYSFTDYYINWVNQRPGQGLEWIGWIYPGSGNTRYSERFKGKATLTVDTSSNTAYMQLSSLTSEDSAVYFCAREDYYPYHGMDYWGQGTSVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 65)		
	VL	DIVLTQSPTSLAVSLGQRATISCRASESVDGYDNSFMHWYQQKPGQPPKLLIFRASNLESGIPARFSGSGSRTDFTLTINPVEAADVATYYCQQSSEDPWTFGGGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 62)		
5-H12 C33D *	CDR-H1	GYSFTDYD (SEQ ID NO: 66)	DYDIN (SEQ ID NO: 67)	GYSFTDY (SEQ ID NO: 56)
	CDR-H2	IYPGSGNT (SEQ ID NO: 46)	WIYPGSGNTRYSERFKG (SEQ ID NO: 52)	GSG (SEQ ID NO: 57)
	CDR-H3	AREDYYPYHGMDY (SEQ ID NO: 47)	EDYYPYHGMDY (SEQ ID NO: 53)	DYYPYHGMD (SEQ ID NO: 58)
	CDR-L1	ESVDGYDNSF (SEQ ID NO: 48)	RASESVDGYDNSFMH (SEQ ID NO: 54)	SESVDGYDNSF (SEQ ID NO: 59)
	CDR-L2	RAS (SEQ ID NO: 49)	RASNLES (SEQ ID NO: 55)	RAS (SEQ ID NO: 49)
	CDR-L3	QQSSEDPWT (SEQ ID NO: 50)	QQSSEDPWT (SEQ ID NO: 50)	SSEDPW (SEQ ID NO: 60)
	VH	QIQLQQSGPELVRPGASVKISCKASGYSFTDYDINWVNQRPGQGLEWIGWIYPGSGNTRYSERFKGKATLTVDTSSNTAYMQLSSLTSEDSAVYFCAREDYYPYHGMDYWGQGTSVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 68)		

	VL	DIVLTQSPTSLAVSLGQRATISCRASESVDGYDNSFMHWYQQKPGQPPKLLIFRASNL ESGIPARFSGSGSRTDFTLTINPVEAADVATYYCQQSSEDPWTFGGGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 62)		
Anti-TfR clone 8	CDR-H1	GYSFTSYW (SEQ ID NO: 138)	SYWIG (SEQ ID NO: 144)	GYSFTSY (SEQ ID NO: 149)
	CDR-H2	IYPGDSDT (SEQ ID NO: 139)	IIYPGDSDTRYSPSFQGQ (SEQ ID NO: 145)	GDS (SEQ ID NO: 150)
	CDR-H3	ARFPYDSSGYYSFDY (SEQ ID NO: 140)	FPYDSSGYYSFDY (SEQ ID NO: 146)	PYDSSGYYSFD (SEQ ID NO: 151)
	CDR-L1	QSISSY (SEQ ID NO: 141)	RASQSISSYLN (SEQ ID NO: 147)	SQSISSY (SEQ ID NO: 152)
	CDR-L2	AAS (SEQ ID NO: 142)	AASSLQS (SEQ ID NO: 148)	AAS (SEQ ID NO: 142)
	CDR-L3	QQSYSTPLT (SEQ ID NO: 143)	QQSYSTPLT (SEQ ID NO: 143)	SYSTPL (SEQ ID NO: 153)

** mutation positions are according to Kabat numbering of the respective VH sequences containing the mutations*

[000128] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure is a variant of any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies provided in Table 2. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a CDR-H1, a CDR-H2, a CDR-H3, a CDR-L1, a CDR-L2, and a CDR-L3 that are the same as the CDR-H1, CDR-H2, and CDR-H3 in any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies provided in Table 2, and comprises a heavy chain variable region and/or (e.g., and) a light chain variable region.

[000129] Examples of amino acid sequences of anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein are provided in Table 3.

Table 3. Variable Regions of Anti-TfR1 Antibodies

Antibody	Variable Region Amino Acid Sequence**
3A4 VH3 (N54T*)/Vκ4	V_H: EVQLVQSGSELKKPGASVKVSCTASGFNIK**DDYMY**WVRQPPGKGLEWIG**WIDPE TGDTEYASKFQD**RVTVTADTSTNTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCTL**WLRRGLDY** WGQGTLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 69)
	V_L: DIVMTQSPLSLPVTPGEPASISC**RSSKSLLHSNGYTYLF**WFQQRPGQSPRLLIY**RM SNLAS**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLKISRVEAEDVGVYYC**MQHLEYPFT**FGGGTKVEI K (SEQ ID NO: 70)
3A4 VH3 (N54S*)/Vκ4	V_H: EVQLVQSGSELKKPGASVKVSCTASGFNIK**DDYMY**WVRQPPGKGLEWIG**WIDPE SGDTEYASKFQD**RVTVTADTSTNTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCTL**WLRRGLDY** WGQGTLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 71)
	V_L: DIVMTQSPLSLPVTPGEPASISC**RSSKSLLHSNGYTYLF**WFQQRPGQSPRLLIY**RM SNLAS**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLKISRVEAEDVGVYYC**MQHLEYPFT**FGGGTKVEI K (SEQ ID NO: 70)
3A4 VH3 /Vκ4	VH: EVQLVQSGSELKKPGASVKVSCTASGFNIK**DDYMY**WVRQPPGKGLEWIG**WIDPE NGDTEYASKFQD**RVTVTADTSTNTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCTL**WLRRGLDY** WGQGTLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 72)

Antibody	Variable Region Amino Acid Sequence**
	VL: DIVMTQSPLSLPVTPGEPASISC**RSSKSLLHSNGYTYLF**WFQQRPGQSPRLLIY**RM SNLAS**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLKISRVEAEDVGVYYC**MQHLEYPFT**FGGGTKVEI K (SEQ ID NO: 70)
3M12 VH3/Vκ2	VH: QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCSVTGYSIT**SGYYWN**WIRQPPGKGLEWMG**YITF DGANNYNPSLKN**RVSISRDTSKNQFSLKLSSVTAEDTATYYCTR**SSYDYDVLDY** WGQGTTVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 73)
	VL: DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQDISNFLN**WYQQKPGQPVKLLIY**YTSRLH S**GVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYFC**QQGHTLPYT**FGQGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 74)
3M12 VH3/Vκ3	VH: QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCSVTGYSIT**SGYYWN**WIRQPPGKGLEWMG**YITF DGANNYNPSLKN**RVSISRDTSKNQFSLKLSSVTAEDTATYYCTR**SSYDYDVLDY** WGQGTTVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 73)
	VL: DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQDISNFLN**WYQQKPGQPVKLLIY**YTSRLH S**GVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYC**QQGHTLPYT**FGQGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 75)
3M12 VH4/Vκ2	VH: QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCTVTGYSIT**SGYYWN**WIRQPPGKGLEWIG**YITFD GANNYNPSLKN**RVSISRDTSKNQFSLKLSSVTAEDTATYYCTR**SSYDYDVLDY**W GQGTTVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 76)
	VL: DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQDISNFLN**WYQQKPGQPVKLLIY**YTSRLH S**GVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYFC**QQGHTLPYT**FGQGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 74)
3M12 VH4/Vκ3	VH: QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCTVTGYSIT**SGYYWN**WIRQPPGKGLEWIG**YITFD GANNYNPSLKN**RVSISRDTSKNQFSLKLSSVTAEDTATYYCTR**SSYDYDVLDY**W GQGTTVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 76)
	VL: DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQDISNFLN**WYQQKPGQPVKLLIY**YTSRLH S**GVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYC**QQGHTLPYT**FGQGTKLEIK (SEQ ID NO: 75)
5H12 VH5 (C33Y*)/Vκ3	VH: QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFT**DYYIN**WVRQAPGQGLEWMG**WIY PGSGNTRYSERFKG**RVTITRDTSASTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR**EDYYPYHG MDY**WGQGTLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 77)
	VL: DIVLTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINC**RASESVDGYDNSFMH**WYQQKPGQPPKLLIF**RA SNLES**GVPDRFSGSGSRTDFTLTISSLQAEDVAVYYC**QQSSEDPWT**FGQGTKLEI K (SEQ ID NO: 78)
5H12 VH5 (C33D*)/Vκ4	VH: QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFT**DYDIN**WVRQAPGQGLEWMG**WIY PGSGNTRYSERFKG**RVTITRDTSASTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR**EDYYPYHG MDY**WGQGTLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 79)
	VL: DIVMTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINC**RASESVDGYDNSFMH**WYQQKPGQPPKLLIF**R ASNLES**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQAEDVAVYYC**QQSSEDPWT**FGQGTKLE IK (SEQ ID NO: 80)
5H12 VH5 (C33Y*)/Vκ4	VH: QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFT**DYYIN**WVRQAPGQGLEWMG**WIY PGSGNTRYSERFKG**RVTITRDTSASTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR**EDYYPYHG MDY**WGQGTLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 77)
	VL: DIVMTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINC**RASESVDGYDNSFMH**WYQQKPGQPPKLLIF**R ASNLES**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQAEDVAVYYC**QQSSEDPWT**FGQGTKLE IK (SEQ ID NO: 80)

Antibody	Variable Region Amino Acid Sequence**
Anti-TfR clone 8	VH: QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLKISCKGSGYSFT**SYWIG**WVRQMPGKGLEWMG**IIYPG DSDTRYSPSFQGQ**VTISADKSISTAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCAR**FPYDSSGYYSF DY**WGQGTLVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 154)
	VL: DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQSISSYLN**WYQQKPGKAPKLLIY**AASSLQS** GVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYC**QQSYSTPLT**FGGGTKVEIK (SEQ ID NO: 155)

** mutation positions are according to Kabat numbering of the respective VH sequences containing the mutations*
*** CDRs according to the Kabat numbering system are bolded*

[000130] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the CDR-H1, CDR-H2, and CDR-H3 of any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies provided in Table 3 and comprises one or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) amino acid variations in the framework regions as compared with the respective VH provided in Table 3. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VL comprising the CDR-L1, CDR-L2, and CDR-L3 of any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies provided in Table 3 and comprises one or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) amino acid variations in the framework regions as compared with the respective VL provided in Table 3.

[000131] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the CDR-H1, CDR-H2, and CDR-H3 of any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies provided in Table 3 and comprising an amino acid sequence that is at least 70% (e.g., at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 99%) identical in the framework regions as compared with the respective VH provided in Table 3. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VL comprising the CDR-L1, CDR-L2, and CDR-L3 of any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies provided in Table 3 and comprising an amino acid sequence that is at least 70% (e.g., at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 99%) identical compared with the respective VL provided in Table 3.

[000132] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 69 and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 70.

[000133] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 71 and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 70.

[000134] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 72 and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 70.

[000135] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 73 and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 74.

[000136] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 73 and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 75.

[000137] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 76 and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 74.

[000138] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 76 and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 75.

[000139] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 77 and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 78.

[000140] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 79 and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 80.

[000141] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 77 and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 80.

[000142] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 154 and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 155.

[000143] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein is a full-length IgG, which can include a heavy constant region and a light constant region from a human antibody. In some embodiments, the heavy chain of any of the anti-TfR1 antibodies as described herein may comprise a heavy chain constant region (CH) or a portion thereof (e.g., CH1, CH2, CH3, or a combination thereof). The heavy chain constant region can be of any suitable origin, e.g., human, mouse, rat, or rabbit. In one specific example, the heavy chain

constant region is from a human IgG (a gamma heavy chain), e.g., IgG1, IgG2, or IgG4. An example of a human IgG1 constant region is given below:

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQ
SSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPEL
LGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKP
REEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQV
YTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLY
SKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 81)

[000144] In some embodiments, the heavy chain of any of the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein comprises a mutant human IgG1 constant region. For example, the introduction of LALA mutations (a mutant derived from mAb b12 that has been mutated to replace the lower hinge residues Leu234 Leu235 with Ala234 and Ala235) in the CH2 domain of human IgG1 is known to reduce Fcγ receptor binding (Bruhns, P., et al . (2009) and Xu, D. et al. (2000)). The mutant human IgG1 constant region is provided below (mutations bonded and underlined):

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQ
SSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPE**AA**
AGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKP
REEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQV
YTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLY
SKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 82)

[000145] In some embodiments, the light chain of any of the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein may further comprise a light chain constant region (CL), which can be any CL known in the art. In some examples, the CL is a kappa light chain. In other examples, the CL is a lambda light chain. In some embodiments, the CL is a kappa light chain, the sequence of which is provided below:

RTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTE
QDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 83)

[000146] Other antibody heavy and light chain constant regions are well known in the art, e.g., those provided in the IMGT database (imgt.org) or at vbase2.org/vbstat.php., both of which are incorporated by reference herein.

[000147] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a heavy chain comprising any one of the VH as listed in Table 3 or any variants thereof and a

heavy chain constant region that is at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, or at least 99% identical to SEQ ID NO: 81 or SEQ ID NO: 82. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a heavy chain comprising any one of the VH as listed in Table 3 or any variants thereof and a heavy chain constant region that contains no more than 25 amino acid variations (e.g., no more than 25, 24, 23, 22, 21, 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 amino acid variation) as compared with SEQ ID NO: 81 or SEQ ID NO: 82. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a heavy chain comprising any one of the VH as listed in Table 3 or any variants thereof and a heavy chain constant region as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 81. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises heavy chain comprising any one of the VH as listed in Table 3 or any variants thereof and a heavy chain constant region as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 82.

[000148] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a light chain comprising any one of the VL as listed in Table 3 or any variants thereof and a light chain constant region that is at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, or at least 99% identical to SEQ ID NO: 83. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a light chain comprising any one of the VL as listed in Table 3 or any variants thereof and a light chain constant region contains no more than 25 amino acid variations (e.g., no more than 25, 24, 23, 22, 21, 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 amino acid variation) as compared with SEQ ID NO: 83. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a light chain comprising any one of the VL as listed in Table 3 or any variants thereof and a light chain constant region set forth in SEQ ID NO: 83.

[000149] Examples of IgG heavy chain and light chain amino acid sequences of the anti-TfR1 antibodies described are provided in Table 4 below.

Table 4. Heavy chain and light chain sequences of examples of anti-TfR1 IgGs

Antibody	IgG Heavy Chain/Light Chain Sequences**
3A4 VH3 (N54T*)/Vκ4	Heavy Chain (with wild type human IgG1 constant region) EVQLVQSGSELKKPGASVKVSCTASGFNIK**DDYMY**WVRQPPGKGLEWIG**WIDPET** **GDTEYASKFQD**RVTVTADTSTNTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCTL**WLRRGLDY**WG QGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDK THTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYV DGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEK TISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNY KTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 84)

Antibody	IgG Heavy Chain/Light Chain Sequences**
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIVMTQSPLSLPVTPGEPASISC**RSSKSLLHSNGYTYLF**WFQQRPGQSPRLLIY**RMS** **NLAS**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLKISRVEAEDVGVYYC**MQHLEYPFT**FGGGTKVEIKR TVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVT EQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 85)
3A4 VH3 (N54S*)/Vκ4	Heavy Chain (with wild type human IgG1 constant region) EVQLVQSGSELKKPGASVKVSCTASGFNIK**DDYMY**WVRQPPGKGLEWIG**WIDPES** **GDTEYASKFQD**RVTVTADTSTNTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCTL**WLRRGLDY**WG QGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDK THTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYV DGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEK TISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNY KTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 86)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIVMTQSPLSLPVTPGEPASISC**RSSKSLLHSNGYTYLF**WFQQRPGQSPRLLIY**RMS** **NLAS**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLKISRVEAEDVGVYYC**MQHLEYPFT**FGGGTKVEIKR TVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVT EQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 85)
3A4 VH3 /Vκ4	Heavy Chain (with wild type human IgG1 constant region) EVQLVQSGSELKKPGASVKVSCTASGFNIK**DDYMY**WVRQPPGKGLEWIG**WIDPEN** **GDTEYASKFQD**RVTVTADTSTNTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCTL**WLRRGLDY**WG QGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDK THTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYV DGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEK TISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNY KTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 87)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIVMTQSPLSLPVTPGEPASISC**RSSKSLLHSNGYTYLF**WFQQRPGQSPRLLIY**RMS** **NLAS**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLKISRVEAEDVGVYYC**MQHLEYPFT**FGGGTKVEIKR TVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVT EQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 85)
3M12 VH3/Vκ2	Heavy Chain (with wild type human IgG1 constant region) QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCSVTGYSIT**SGYYWN**WIRQPPGKGLEWMG**YITFD** **GANNYNPSLKN**RVSISRDTSKNQFSLKLSSVTAEDTATYYCTR**SSYDYDVLDY**WG QGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDK THTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYV DGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEK TISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNY KTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 88)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQDISNFLN**WYQQKPGQPVKLLIY**YTSRLHS** GVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYFC**QQGHTLPYT**FGQGTKLEIKRTVAAP SVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSK DSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 89)

Antibody	IgG Heavy Chain/Light Chain Sequences**
3M12 VH3/Vκ3	Heavy Chain (with wild type human IgG1 constant region) QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCSVTGYSIT**SGYYWN**WIRQPPGKGLEWMG**YITFD** **GANNYNPSLKN**RVSISRDTSKNQFSLKLSSVTAEDTATYYCTR**SSYDYDVLDY**WG QGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDK THTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYV DGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEK TISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNY KTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 88)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQDISNFLN**WYQQKPGQPVKLLIY**YTSRLHS** GVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYC**QQGHTLPYT**FGQGTKLEIKRTVAAP SVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSK DSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 90)
3M12 VH4/Vκ2	Heavy Chain (with wild type human IgG1 constant region) QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCTVTGYSIT**SGYYWN**WIRQPPGKGLEWIG**YITFDG** **ANNYNPSLKN**RVSISRDTSKNQFSLKLSSVTAEDTATYYCTR**SSYDYDVLDY**WGQ GTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKT HTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVD GVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKT ISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNY KTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 91)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQDISNFLN**WYQQKPGQPVKLLIY**YTSRLHS** GVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYFC**QQGHTLPYT**FGQGTKLEIKRTVAAP SVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSK DSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 89)
3M12 VH4/Vκ3	Heavy Chain (with wild type human IgG1 constant region) QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCTVTGYSIT**SGYYWN**WIRQPPGKGLEWIG**YITFDG** **ANNYNPSLKN**RVSISRDTSKNQFSLKLSSVTAEDTATYYCTR**SSYDYDVLDY**WGQ GTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKT HTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVD GVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKT ISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNY KTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 91)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQDISNFLN**WYQQKPGQPVKLLIY**YTSRLHS** GVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYC**QQGHTLPYT**FGQGTKLEIKRTVAAP SVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSK DSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 90)
5H12 VH5 (C33Y*)/Vκ3	Heavy Chain (with wild type human IgG1 constant region) QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFT**DYYIN**WVRQAPGQGLEWMG**WIYP** **GSGNTRYSERFKG**RVTITRDTSASTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR**EDYYPYHGM** **DY**WGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNS GALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEP KSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVK FNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKA LPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNG QPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKS LSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 92)

Antibody	IgG Heavy Chain/Light Chain Sequences**
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIVLTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINC**RASESVDGYDNSFMH**WYQQKPGQPPKLLIF**RAS NLES**GVPDRFSGSGSRTDFTLTISSLQAEDVAVYYC**QQSSEDPWT**FGQGTKLEIKR TVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVT EQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 93)
5H12 VH5 (C33D*)/Vκ4	Heavy Chain (with wild type human IgG1 constant region) QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFT**DYDIN**WVRQAPGQGLEWMG**WIYP GSGNTRYSERFKG**RVTITRDTSASTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR**EDYYPYHGM DY**WGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNS GALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEP KSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVK FNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKA LPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNG QPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKS LSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 94)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIVMTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINC**RASESVDGYDNSFMH**WYQQKPGQPPKLLIF**RAS NLES**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQAEDVAVYYC**QQSSEDPWT**FGQGTKLEIKR TVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVT EQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 95)
5H12 VH5 (C33Y*)/Vκ4	Heavy Chain (with wild type human IgG1 constant region) QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFT**DYYIN**WVRQAPGQGLEWMG**WIYP GSGNTRYSERFKG**RVTITRDTSASTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR**EDYYPYHGM DY**WGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNS GALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEP KSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVK FNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKA LPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNG QPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKS LSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 92)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIVMTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINC**RASESVDGYDNSFMH**WYQQKPGQPPKLLIF**RAS NLES**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQAEDVAVYYC**QQSSEDPWT**FGQGTKLEIKR TVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVT EQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 95)
Anti-TfR clone 8	Heavy chain (with wild type human IgG1 constant region): QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLKISCKGSGYSFT**SYWIG**WVRQMPGKGLEWMG**IIYPGD SDTRYSPSFQGQ**VTISADKSISTAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCAR**FPYDSSGYYSFDY** WGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGA LTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKS CDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFN WYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALP APIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQ PENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSL SLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 156)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region): DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQSISSYLN**WYQQKPGKAPKLLIY**AASSLQS**G VPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYC**QQSYSTPLT**FGGGTKVEIKRTVAAPSV FIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDS TYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 157)

** mutation positions are according to Kabat numbering of the respective VH sequences containing the mutations*
*** CDRs according to the Kabat numbering system are bolded; VH/VL sequences underlined*

[000150] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain containing no more than 25 amino acid variations (e.g., no more than

25, 24, 23, 22, 21, 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 amino acid variation) as compared with the heavy chain as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 84, 86, 87, 88, 91, 92, 94, and 156. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a light chain containing no more than 25 amino acid variations (e.g., no more than 25, 24, 23, 22, 21, 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 amino acid variation) as compared with the light chain as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 85, 89, 90, 93, 95, and 157.

[000151] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a heavy chain comprising an amino acid sequence that is at least 75% (e.g., 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, or 99%) identical to any one of SEQ ID NOs: 84, 86, 87, 88, 91, 92, 94, and 156. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a light chain comprising an amino acid sequence that is at least 75% (e.g., 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, or 99%) identical to any one of SEQ ID NOs: 85, 89, 90, 93, 95, and 157. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 84, 86, 87, 88, 91, 92, 94, and 156. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 85, 89, 90, 93, 95 and 157.

[000152] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 84 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 85.

[000153] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 86 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 85.

[000154] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 87 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 85.

[000155] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 88 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 89.

[000156] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 88 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 90.

[000157] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 91 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 89.

[000158] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 91 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 90.

[000159] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 92 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 93.

[000160] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 94 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 95.

[000161] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 92 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 95.

[000162] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 156 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 157.

[000163] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody is a Fab fragment, Fab' fragment, or $F(ab')_2$ fragment of an intact antibody (full-length antibody). Antigen binding fragment of an intact antibody (full-length antibody) can be prepared via routine methods (e.g., recombinantly or by digesting the heavy chain constant region of a full-length IgG using an enzyme such as papain). For example, $F(ab')_2$ fragments can be produced by pepsin or papain digestion of an antibody molecule, and Fab fragments that can be generated by reducing the disulfide bridges of $F(ab')_2$ fragments. In some embodiments, a heavy chain constant region in a Fab fragment of the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises the amino acid sequence of:

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQ SSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHT (SEQ ID NO: 96)

[000164] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a heavy chain comprising any one of the VH as listed in Table 3 or any variants thereof and a heavy chain constant region that is at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, or at least 99% identical to SEQ ID NO: 96. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody

described herein comprises a heavy chain comprising any one of the VH as listed in Table 3 or any variants thereof and a heavy chain constant region that contains no more than 25 amino acid variations (e.g., no more than 25, 24, 23, 22, 21, 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 amino acid variation) as compared with SEQ ID NO: 96. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a heavy chain comprising any one of the VH as listed in Table 3 or any variants thereof and a heavy chain constant region as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 96.

[000165] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a light chain comprising any one of the VL as listed in Table 3 or any variants thereof and a light chain constant region that is at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, or at least 99% identical to SEQ ID NO: 83. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a light chain comprising any one of the VL as listed in Table 3 or any variants thereof and a light chain constant region contains no more than 25 amino acid variations (e.g., no more than 25, 24, 23, 22, 21, 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 amino acid variation) as compared with SEQ ID NO: 83. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a light chain comprising any one of the VL as listed in Table 3 or any variants thereof and a light chain constant region set forth in SEQ ID NO: 83.

[000166] Examples of Fab heavy chain and light chain amino acid sequences of the anti-TfR1 antibodies described are provided in Table 5 below.

Table 5. Heavy chain and light chain sequences of examples of anti-TfR1 Fabs

Antibody	Fab Heavy Chain/Light Chain Sequences**
3A4 VH3 (N54T*)/Vκ4	Heavy Chain (with partial human IgG1 constant region) EVQLVQSGSELKKPGASVKVSCTASGFNIK**DDYMY**WVRQPPGKGLEWIG**WIDPET** **GDTEYASKFQD**RVTVTADTSTNTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCTL**WLRRGLDY**WG QGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDK THT (SEQ ID NO: 97)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIVMTQSPLSLPVTPGEPASISC**RSSKSLLHSNGYTYLF**WFQQRPGQSPRLLIY**RMS** **NLAS**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLKISRVEAEDVGVYYC**MQHLEYPFT**FGGGTKVEIKR TVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVT EQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 85)
3A4 VH3 (N54S*)/Vκ4	Heavy Chain (with partial human IgG1 constant region) EVQLVQSGSELKKPGASVKVSCTASGFNIK**DDYMY**WVRQPPGKGLEWIG**WIDPES** **GDTEYASKFQD**RVTVTADTSTNTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCTL**WLRRGLDY**WG QGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDK THT (SEQ ID NO: 98)

Antibody	Fab Heavy Chain/Light Chain Sequences**
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIVMTQSPLSLPVTPGEPASISC**RSSKSLLHSNGYTYLF**WFQQRPGQSPRLLIY**RMS** **NLAS**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLKISRVEAEDVGVYYC**MQHLEYPFT**FGGGTKVEIKR TVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVT EQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 85)
3A4 VH3 /Vκ4	Heavy Chain (with partial human IgG1 constant region) EVQLVQSGSELKKPGASVKVSCTASGFNIK**DDYMY**WVRQPPGKGLEWIG**WIDPEN** **GDTEYASKFQD**RVTVTADTSTNTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCTL**WLRRGLDY**WG QGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDK THT (SEQ ID NO: 99)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIVMTQSPLSLPVTPGEPASISC**RSSKSLLHSNGYTYLF**WFQQRPGQSPRLLIY**RMS** **NLAS**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLKISRVEAEDVGVYYC**MQHLEYPFT**FGGGTKVEIKR TVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVT EQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 85)
3M12 VH3/Vκ2	Heavy Chain (with partial human IgG1 constant region) QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCSVTGYSIT**SGYYWN**WIRQPPGKGLEWMG**YITFD** **GANNYNPSLKN**RVSISRDTSKNQFSLKLSSVTAEDTATYYCTR**SSYDYDVLDY**WG QGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDK THT (SEQ ID NO: 100)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQDISNFLN**WYQQKPGQPVKLLIY**YTSRLHS** GVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYFC**QQGHTLPYT**FGQGTKLEIKRTVAAP SVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSK DSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 89)
3M12 VH3/Vκ3	Heavy Chain (with partial human IgG1 constant region) QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCSVTGYSIT**SGYYWN**WIRQPPGKGLEWMG**YITFD** **GANNYNPSLKN**RVSISRDTSKNQFSLKLSSVTAEDTATYYCTR**SSYDYDVLDY**WG QGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDK THT (SEQ ID NO: 100)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQDISNFLN**WYQQKPGQPVKLLIY**YTSRLHS** GVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYC**QQGHTLPYT**FGQGTKLEIKRTVAAP SVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSK DSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 90)
3M12 VH4/Vκ2	Heavy Chain (with partial human IgG1 constant region) QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCTVTGYSIT**SGYYWN**WIRQPPGKGLEWIG**YITFDG** **ANNYNPSLKN**RVSISRDTSKNQFSLKLSSVTAEDTATYYCTR**SSYDYDVLDY**WGQ GTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKT HT (SEQ ID NO: 101)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQDISNFLN**WYQQKPGQPVKLLIY**YTSRLHS** GVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYFC**QQGHTLPYT**FGQGTKLEIKRTVAAP SVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSK DSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 89)
3M12 VH4/Vκ3	Heavy Chain (with partial human IgG1 constant region) QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCTVTGYSIT**SGYYWN**WIRQPPGKGLEWIG**YITFDG** **ANNYNPSLKN**RVSISRDTSKNQFSLKLSSVTAEDTATYYCTR**SSYDYDVLDY**WGQ GTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKT HT (SEQ ID NO: 101)

Antibody	Fab Heavy Chain/Light Chain Sequences**
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQDISNFLN**WYQQKPGQPVKLLIY**YTSRLHS** GVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYC**QQGHTLPYT**FGQGTKLEIKRTVAAP SVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSK DSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 90)
5H12 VH5 (C33Y*)/Vκ3	Heavy Chain (with partial human IgG1 constant region) QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFT**DYYIN**WVRQAPGQGLEWMG**WIYP** **GSGNTRYSERFKG**RVTITRDTSASTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR**EDYYPYHGM** **DY**WGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNS GALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEP KSCDKTHT (SEQ ID NO: 102)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIVLTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINC**RASESVDGYDNSFMH**WYQQKPGQPPKLLIF**RAS** **NLES**GVPDRFSGSGSRTDFTLTISSLQAEDVAVYYC**QQSSEDPWT**FGQGTKLEIKR TVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVT EQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 93)
5H12 VH5 (C33D*)/Vκ4	Heavy Chain (with partial human IgG1 constant region) QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFT**DYDIN**WVRQAPGQGLEWMG**WIYP** **GSGNTRYSERFKG**RVTITRDTSASTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR**EDYYPYHGM** **DY**WGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNS GALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEP KSCDKTHT (SEQ ID NO: 103)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIVMTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINC**RASESVDGYDNSFMH**WYQQKPGQPPKLLIF**RAS** **NLES**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQAEDVAVYYC**QQSSEDPWT**FGQGTKLEIKR TVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVT EQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 95)
5H12 VH5 (C33Y*)/Vκ4	Heavy Chain (with partial human IgG1 constant region) QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFT**DYYIN**WVRQAPGQGLEWMG**WIYP** **GSGNTRYSERFKG**RVTITRDTSASTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR**EDYYPYHGM** **DY**WGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNS GALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEP KSCDKTHT (SEQ ID NO: 102)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region) DIVMTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINC**RASESVDGYDNSFMH**WYQQKPGQPPKLLIF**RAS** **NLES**GVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQAEDVAVYYC**QQSSEDPWT**FGQGTKLEIKR TVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVT EQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 95)
Anti-TfR clone 8 Version 1	Heavy Chain (with partial human IgG1 constant region): QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLKISCKGSGYSFT**SYWIG**WVRQMPGKGLEWMG**IIYPGD** **SDTRYSPSFQGQ**VTISADKSISTAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCAR**FPYDSSGYYSFDY** WGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGA LTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKS CDKTHTCP (SEQ ID NO: 158)
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region): DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQSISSYLN**WYQQKPGKAPKLLIY**AASSLQS**G VPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYC**QQSYSTPLT**FGGGTKVEIKRTVAAPSV FIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDS TYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 157)
Anti-TfR clone 8 Version 2	Heavy Chain (with partial human IgG1 constant region): QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLKISCKGSGYSFT**SYWIG**WVRQMPGKGLEWMG**IIYPGD** **SDTRYSPSFQGQ**VTISADKSISTAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCAR**FPYDSSGYYSFDY** WGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGA LTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKS CDKTHT (SEQ ID NO: 159)

Antibody	Fab Heavy Chain/Light Chain Sequences**
	Light Chain (with kappa light chain constant region): DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITC**RASQSISSYLN**WYQQKPGKAPKLLIY**AASSLQS**G VPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYC**QQSYSTPLT**FGGGTKVEIKRTVAAPSV FIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDS TYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 157)

** mutation positions are according to Kabat numbering of the respective VH sequences containing the mutations*
*** CDRs according to the Kabat numbering system are bolded; VH/VL sequences underlined*

[000167] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain containing no more than 25 amino acid variations (e.g., no more than 25, 24, 23, 22, 21, 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 amino acid variation) as compared with the heavy chain as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 97-103, 158 and 159. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a light chain containing no more than 25 amino acid variations (e.g., no more than 25, 24, 23, 22, 21, 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 amino acid variation) as compared with the light chain as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 85, 89, 90, 93, 95, and 157.

[000168] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a heavy chain comprising an amino acid sequence that is at least 75% (e.g., 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, or 99%) identical to any one of SEQ ID NOs: 97-103, 158 and 159. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a light chain comprising an amino acid sequence that is at least 75% (e.g., 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, or 99%) identical to any one of SEQ ID NOs: 85, 89, 90, 93, 95, and 157. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 97-103, 158 and 159. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 85, 89, 90, 93, 95, and 157.

[000169] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 97 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 85.

[000170] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 98 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 85.

[000171] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 99 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 85.

[000172] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 100 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 89.

[000173] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 100 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 90.

[000174] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 101 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 89.

[000175] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 101 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 90.

[000176] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 102 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 93.

[000177] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 103 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 95.

[000178] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 102 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 95.

[000179] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 158 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 157.

[000180] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 159 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 157.

Other known anti-TfR1 antibodies

[000181] Any other appropriate anti-TfR1 antibodies known in the art may be used as the muscle-targeting agent in the complexes disclosed herein. Examples of known anti-TfR1 antibodies, including associated references and binding epitopes, are listed in Table 6. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises the complementarity determining regions

(CDR-H1, CDR-H2, CDR-H3, CDR-L1, CDR-L2, and CDR-L3) of any of the anti-TfR1 antibodies provided herein, e.g., anti-TfR1 antibodies listed in Table 6.

[000182] Table 6 – List of anti-TfR1 antibody clones, including associated references and binding epitope information.

Antibody Clone Name	Reference(s)	Epitope / Notes
OKT9	US Patent. No. 4,364,934, filed 12/4/1979, entitled "MONOCLONAL ANTIBODY TO A HUMAN EARLY THYMOCYTE ANTIGEN AND METHODS FOR PREPARING SAME" Schneider C. et al. "Structural features of the cell surface receptor for transferrin that is recognized by the monoclonal antibody OKT9." J Biol Chem. 1982, 257:14, 8516-8522.	Apical domain of TfR1 (residues 305-366 of human TfR1 sequence XM_052730.3, available in GenBank)
(From JCR) Clone M11 Clone M23 Clone M27 Clone B84	• WO 2015/098989, filed 12/24/2014, "Novel anti-Transferrin receptor antibody that passes through blood-brain barrier" • US Patent No. 9,994,641, filed 12/24/2014, "Novel anti-Transferrin receptor antibody that passes through blood-brain barrier"	Apical domain (residues 230-244 and 326-347 of TfR1) and protease-like domain (residues 461-473)
(From Genentech) 7A4, 8A2, 15D2, 10D11, 7B10, 15G11, 16G5, 13C3, 16G4, 16F6, 7G7, 4C2, 1B12, and 13D4	• WO 2016/081643, filed 5/26/2016, entitled "ANTI-TRANSFERRIN RECEPTOR ANTIBODIES AND METHODS OF USE" • US Patent No. 9,708,406, filed 5/20/2014, "Anti-transferrin receptor antibodies and methods of use"	Apical domain and non-apical regions
(From Armagen) 8D3	• Lee et al. "Targeting Rat Anti-Mouse Transferrin Receptor Monoclonal Antibodies through Blood-Brain Barrier in Mouse" 2000, J Pharmacol. Exp. Ther., 292: 1048-1052. • US Patent App. 2010/077498, filed 9/11/2008, entitled "COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR BLOOD-BRAIN BARRIER DELIVERY IN THE MOUSE"	
OX26	• Haobam, B. et al. 2014. Rab17-mediated recycling endosomes contribute to autophagosome formation in response to Group A Streptococcus invasion. Cellular microbiology. 16: 1806-21.	
DF1513	• Ortiz-Zapater E et al. Trafficking of the human transferrin receptor in plant cells: effects of tyrphostin A23 and brefeldin A. Plant J 48:757-70 (2006).	

1A1B2, 66IG10, MEM-189, JF0956, 29806, 1A1B2, TFRC/1818, 1E6, 66Ig10, TFRC/1059, Q1/71, 23D10, 13E4, TFRC/1149, ER-MP21, YTA74.4, BU54, 2B6, RI7 217	• Commercially available anti-transferrin receptor antibodies.	Novus Biologicals 8100 Southpark Way, A-8 Littleton CO 80120
(From INSERM) BA120g	• US Patent App. 2011/0311544A1, filed 6/15/2005, entitled "ANTI-CD71 MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES AND USES THEREOF FOR TREATING MALIGNANT TUMOR CELLS"	Does not compete with OKT9
LUCA31	• US Patent No. 7,572,895, filed 6/7/2004, entitled "TRANSFERRIN RECEPTOR ANTIBODIES"	"LUCA31 epitope"
(Salk Institute) B3/25 T58/30	• Trowbridge, I.S. et al. "Anti-transferrin receptor monoclonal antibody and toxin–antibody conjugates affect growth of human tumour cells." Nature, 1981, volume 294, pages 171–173	
R17 217.1.3, 5E9C11, OKT9 (BE0023 clone)	• Commercially available anti-transferrin receptor antibodies.	BioXcell 10 Technology Dr., Suite 2B West Lebanon, NH 03784-1671 USA
BK19.9, B3/25, T56/14 and T58/1	• Gatter, K.C. et al. "Transferrin receptors in human tissues: their distribution and possible clinical relevance." J Clin Pathol. 1983 May;36(5):539-45.	

[000183] In some embodiments, anti-TfR1 antibodies of the present disclosure include one or more of the CDR-H (*e.g.,* CDR-H1, CDR-H2, and CDR-H3) amino acid sequences from any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies selected from Table 6. In some embodiments, anti-TfR1 antibodies include the CDR-L1, CDR-L2, and CDR-L3 as provided for any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies selected from Table 6. In some embodiments, anti-TfR1 antibodies include the CDR-H1, CDR-H2, CDR-H3, CDR-L1, CDR-L2, and CDR-L3 as provided for any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies selected from Table 6.

[000184] In some embodiments, anti-TfR1 antibodies of the disclosure include any antibody that includes a heavy chain variable domain and/or (e.g., and) a light chain variable domain of any anti-TfR1 antibody, such as any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies selected from

Table 6. In some embodiments, anti-TfR1 antibodies of the disclosure include any antibody that includes the heavy chain variable and light chain variable pairs of any anti-TfR1 antibody, such as any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies selected from Table 6.

[000185] Aspects of the disclosure provide anti-TfR1 antibodies having a heavy chain variable (VH) and/or (e.g., and) a light chain variable (VL) domain amino acid sequence homologous to any of those described herein. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain variable sequence or a light chain variable sequence that is at least 75% (*e.g.*, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, or 99%) identical to the heavy chain variable sequence and/ or any light chain variable sequence of any anti-TfR1 antibody, such as any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies selected from Table 6. In some embodiments, the homologous heavy chain variable and/or (e.g., and) a light chain variable amino acid sequences do not vary within any of the CDR sequences provided herein. For example, in some embodiments, the degree of sequence variation (*e.g.*, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, or 99%) may occur within a heavy chain variable and/or (e.g., and) a light chain variable sequence excluding any of the CDR sequences provided herein. In some embodiments, any of the anti-TfR1 antibodies provided herein comprise a heavy chain variable sequence and a light chain variable sequence that comprises a framework sequence that is at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, or 99% identical to the framework sequence of any anti-TfR1 antibody, such as any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies selected from Table 6.

[000186] An example of a transferrin receptor antibody that may be used in accordance with the present disclosure is described in International Application Publication WO 2016/081643, incorporated herein by reference. The amino acid sequences of this antibody are provided in Table 7.

Table 7. Heavy chain and light chain CDRs of an example of a known anti-TfR1 antibody

Sequence Type	Kabat	Chothia	Contact
CDR-H1	SYWMH (SEQ ID NO: 110)	GYTFTSY (SEQ ID NO: 116)	TSYWMH (SEQ ID NO: 118)
CDR-H2	EINPTNGRTNYIE KFKS (SEQ ID NO: 111)	NPTNGR (SEQ ID NO: 117)	WIGEINPTNGRTN (SEQ ID NO: 119)
CDR-H3	GTRAYHY (SEQ ID NO: 112)	GTRAYHY (SEQ ID NO: 112)	ARGTRA (SEQ ID NO: 120)
CDR-L1	RASDNLYSNLA (SEQ ID NO: 113)	RASDNLYSNLA (SEQ ID NO: 113)	YSNLAWY (SEQ ID NO: 121)
CDR-L2	DATNLAD (SEQ ID NO: 114)	DATNLAD (SEQ ID NO: 114)	LLVYDATNLA (SEQ ID NO: 122)
CDR-L3	QHFWGTPLT (SEQ ID NO: 115)	QHFWGTPLT (SEQ ID NO: 115)	QHFWGTPL (SEQ ID NO: 123)

Murine VH	QVQLQQPGAELVKPGASVKLSCKASGYTFTSYWMHWVKQRPGQGLEWIGEINP TNGRTNYIEKFKSKATLTVDKSSSTAYMQLSSLTSEDSAVYYCARGTRAYHYW GQGTSVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 124)
Murine VL	DIQMTQSPASLSVSVGETVTITCRASDNLYSNLAWYQQKQGKSPQLLVYDATNL ADGVPSRFSGSGSGTQYSLKINSLQSEDFGTYYCQHFWGTPLTFGAGTKLELK (SEQ ID NO: 125)
Humanized VH	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFTSYWMHWVRQAPGQRLEWIGEIN PTNGRTNYIEKFKSRATLTVDKSASTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARGTRAYHY WGQGTMVTVSS (SEQ ID NO: 128)
Humanized VL	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRASDNLYSNLAWYQQKPGKSPKLLVYDATNL ADGVPSRFSGSGSGTDYTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQHFWGTPLTFGQGTKVEIK (SEQ ID NO: 129)
HC of chimeric full-length IgG1	QVQLQQPGAELVKPGASVKLSCKASGYTFTSYWMHWVKQRPGQGLEWIGEINP TNGRTNYIEKFKSKATLTVDKSSSTAYMQLSSLTSEDSAVYYCARGTRAYHYW GQGTSVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSG ALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVE PKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPE VKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKV SNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAV EWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEAL HNHYTQKSLSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 132)
LC of chimeric full-length IgG1	DIQMTQSPASLSVSVGETVTITCRASDNLYSNLAWYQQKQGKSPQLLVYDATNL ADGVPSRFSGSGSGTQYSLKINSLQSEDFGTYYCQHFWGTPLTFGAGTKLELKR TVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQES VTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 133)
HC of fully human full-length IgG1	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFTSYWMHWVRQAPGQRLEWIGEIN PTNGRTNYIEKFKSRATLTVDKSASTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARGTRAYHY WGQGTMVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNS GALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKV EPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDP EVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCK VSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIA VEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEA LHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 134)
LC of fully human full-length IgG1	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRASDNLYSNLAWYQQKPGKSPKLLVYDATNL ADGVPSRFSGSGSGTDYTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQHFWGTPLTFGQGTKVEIKRT VAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESV TEQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 135)
HC of chimeric Fab	QVQLQQPGAELVKPGASVKLSCKASGYTFTSYWMHWVKQRPGQGLEWIGEINP TNGRTNYIEKFKSKATLTVDKSSSTAYMQLSSLTSEDSAVYYCARGTRAYHYW GQGTSVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSG ALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVE PKSCDKTHTCP (SEQ ID NO: 136)
HC of fully human Fab	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFTSYWMHWVRQAPGQRLEWIGEIN PTNGRTNYIEKFKSRATLTVDKSASTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARGTRAYHY WGQGTMVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNS GALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKV EPKSCDKTHTCP (SEQ ID NO: 137)

[000187] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a CDR-H1, a CDR-H2, and a CDR-H3 that are the same as the CDR-H1, CDR-H2, and CDR-H3 shown in Table 7. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a CDR-L1, a CDR-L2, and a CDR-L3 that are the same as the CDR-L1, CDR-L2, and CDR-L3 shown in Table 7.

[000188] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a CDR-L3, which contains no more than 3 amino acid variations (e.g., no more than 3, 2, or 1 amino acid variation) as compared with the CDR-L3 as shown in Table 7. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a CDR-L3 containing one amino acid variation as compared with the CDR-L3 as shown in Table 7. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a CDR-L3 of QHFAGTPLT (SEQ ID NO: 126) (according to the Kabat and Chothia definition system) or QHFAGTPL (SEQ ID NO: 127) (according to the Contact definition system). In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a CDR-H1, a CDR-H2, a CDR-H3, a CDR-L1 and a CDR-L2 that are the same as the CDR-H1, CDR-H2, and CDR-H3 shown in Table 7, and comprises a CDR-L3 of QHFAGTPLT (SEQ ID NO: 126) according to the Kabat and Chothia definition system) or QHFAGTPL (SEQ ID NO: 127) according to the Contact definition system).

[000189] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises heavy chain CDRs that collectively are at least 80% (e.g., 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, or 98%) identical to the heavy chain CDRs as shown in Table 7. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises light chain CDRs that collectively are at least 80% (e.g., 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, or 98%) identical to the light chain CDRs as shown in Table 7.

[000190] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 124. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 125.

[000191] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 128. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 129.

[000192] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VH containing no more than 25 amino acid variations (e.g., no more than 25, 24, 23, 22, 21, 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 amino acid variation) as compared with the VH as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 128. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure comprises a VL containing no more than 15 amino acid variations (e.g., no more than 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14,

13, 12, 11, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 amino acid variation) as compared with the VL as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 129.

[000193] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody of the present disclosure is a full-length IgG1 antibody, which can include a heavy constant region and a light constant region from a human antibody. In some embodiments, the heavy chain of any of the anti-TfR1 antibodies as described herein may comprises a heavy chain constant region (CH) or a portion thereof (e.g., CH1, CH2, CH3, or a combination thereof). The heavy chain constant region can of any suitable origin, e.g., human, mouse, rat, or rabbit. In one specific example, the heavy chain constant region is from a human IgG (a gamma heavy chain), e.g., IgG1, IgG2, or IgG4. An example of human IgG1 constant region is given below:

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQ SSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPEL LGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKP REEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQV YTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLY SKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 81)

[000194] In some embodiments, the light chain of any of the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein may further comprise a light chain constant region (CL), which can be any CL known in the art. In some examples, the CL is a kappa light chain. In other examples, the CL is a lambda light chain. In some embodiments, the CL is a kappa light chain, the sequence of which is provided below:

RTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTE QDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 83)

[000195] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein is a chimeric antibody that comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 132. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 133.

[000196] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein is a fully human antibody that comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 134. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 135.

[000197] In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody is an antigen binding fragment (Fab) of an intact antibody (full-length antibody). In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 Fab

described herein comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 136. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 Fab described herein comprises a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 133. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 Fab described herein comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 137. Alternatively or in addition (e.g., in addition), the anti-TfR1 Fab described herein comprises a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 135.

[000198] The anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein can be in any antibody form, including, but not limited to, intact (i.e., full-length) antibodies, antigen-binding fragments thereof (such as Fab, Fab', F(ab')2, Fv), single chain antibodies, bi-specific antibodies, or nanobodies. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein is an scFv. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein is an scFv-Fab (e.g., scFv fused to a portion of a constant region). In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein is an scFv fused to a constant region (e.g., human IgG1 constant region as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 81).

[000199] In some embodiments, conservative mutations can be introduced into antibody sequences (e.g., CDRs or framework sequences) at positions where the residues are not likely to be involved in interacting with a target antigen (e.g., transferrin receptor), for example, as determined based on a crystal structure. In some embodiments, one, two or more mutations (*e.g.,* amino acid substitutions) are introduced into the Fc region of an anti-TfR1 antibody described herein (*e.g.,* in a CH2 domain (residues 231-340 of human IgG1) and/or (e.g., and) CH3 domain (residues 341-447 of human IgG1) and/or (e.g., and) the hinge region, with numbering according to the Kabat numbering system (*e.g.,* the EU index in Kabat)) to alter one or more functional properties of the antibody, such as serum half-life, complement fixation, Fc receptor binding and/or (e.g., and) antigen-dependent cellular cytotoxicity.

[000200] In some embodiments, one, two or more mutations (*e.g.,* amino acid substitutions) are introduced into the hinge region of the Fc region (CH1 domain) such that the number of cysteine residues in the hinge region are altered (*e.g.,* increased or decreased) as described in, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,677,425. The number of cysteine residues in the hinge region of the CH1 domain can be altered to, *e.g.,* facilitate assembly of the light and heavy chains, or to alter (*e.g.,* increase or decrease) the stability of the antibody or to facilitate linker conjugation.

[000201] In some embodiments, one, two or more mutations (*e.g.,* amino acid substitutions) are introduced into the Fc region of a muscle-targeting antibody described herein

(e.g., in a CH2 domain (residues 231-340 of human IgG1) and/or (e.g., and) CH3 domain (residues 341-447 of human IgG1) and/or (e.g., and) the hinge region, with numbering according to the Kabat numbering system (*e.g.,* the EU index in Kabat)) to increase or decrease the affinity of the antibody for an Fc receptor (*e.g.*, an activated Fc receptor) on the surface of an effector cell. Mutations in the Fc region of an antibody that decrease or increase the affinity of an antibody for an Fc receptor and techniques for introducing such mutations into the Fc receptor or fragment thereof are known to one of skill in the art. Examples of mutations in the Fc receptor of an antibody that can be made to alter the affinity of the antibody for an Fc receptor are described in, e.g., Smith P et al., (2012) PNAS 109: 6181-6186, U.S. Pat. No. 6,737,056, and International Publication Nos. WO 02/060919; WO 98/23289; and WO 97/34631, which are incorporated herein by reference.

[000202] In some embodiments, one, two or more amino acid mutations (*i.e.,* substitutions, insertions or deletions) are introduced into an IgG constant domain, or FcRn-binding fragment thereof (preferably an Fc or hinge-Fc domain fragment) to alter (*e.g.,* decrease or increase) half-life of the antibody *in vivo*. See, e.g., International Publication Nos. WO 02/060919; WO 98/23289; and WO 97/34631; and U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,869,046, 6,121,022, 6,277,375 and 6,165,745 for examples of mutations that will alter (*e.g.,* decrease or increase) the half-life of an antibody *in vivo*.

[000203] In some embodiments, one, two or more amino acid mutations (*i.e.,* substitutions, insertions or deletions) are introduced into an IgG constant domain, or FcRn-binding fragment thereof (preferably an Fc or hinge-Fc domain fragment) to decrease the half-life of the anti-TfR1 antibody *in vivo*. In some embodiments, one, two or more amino acid mutations (*i.e.,* substitutions, insertions or deletions) are introduced into an IgG constant domain, or FcRn-binding fragment thereof (preferably an Fc or hinge-Fc domain fragment) to increase the half-life of the antibody *in vivo*. In some embodiments, the antibodies can have one or more amino acid mutations (*e.g.,* substitutions) in the second constant (CH2) domain (residues 231-340 of human IgG1) and/or (e.g., and) the third constant (CH3) domain (residues 341-447 of human IgG1), with numbering according to the EU index in Kabat (Kabat E A et al., (1991) supra). In some embodiments, the constant region of the IgG1 of an antibody described herein comprises a methionine (M) to tyrosine (Y) substitution in position 252, a serine (S) to threonine (T) substitution in position 254, and a threonine (T) to glutamic acid (E) substitution in position 256, numbered according to the EU index as in Kabat. See U.S. Pat. No. 7,658,921, which is incorporated herein by reference. This type of mutant IgG, referred to as "YTE mutant" has been shown to display fourfold increased half-life as compared to wild-

type versions of the same antibody (see Dall'Acqua W F et al., (2006) J Biol Chem 281: 23514-24). In some embodiments, an antibody comprises an IgG constant domain comprising one, two, three or more amino acid substitutions of amino acid residues at positions 251-257, 285-290, 308-314, 385-389, and 428-436, numbered according to the EU index as in Kabat.

[000204] In some embodiments, one, two or more amino acid substitutions are introduced into an IgG constant domain Fc region to alter the effector function(s) of the anti-TfR1 antibody. The effector ligand to which affinity is altered can be, for example, an Fc receptor or the C1 component of complement. This approach is described in further detail in U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,624,821 and 5,648,260. In some embodiments, the deletion or inactivation (through point mutations or other means) of a constant region domain can reduce Fc receptor binding of the circulating antibody thereby increasing tumor localization. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,585,097 and 8,591,886 for a description of mutations that delete or inactivate the constant domain and thereby increase tumor localization. In some embodiments, one or more amino acid substitutions may be introduced into the Fc region of an antibody described herein to remove potential glycosylation sites on Fc region, which may reduce Fc receptor binding (see, *e.g.*, Shields R L et al., (2001) J Biol Chem 276: 6591-604).

[000205] In some embodiments, one or more amino in the constant region of an anti-TfR1 antibody described herein can be replaced with a different amino acid residue such that the antibody has altered C1q binding and/or (e.g., and) reduced or abolished complement dependent cytotoxicity (CDC). This approach is described in further detail in U.S. Pat. No. 6,194,551 (Idusogie et al). In some embodiments, one or more amino acid residues in the N-terminal region of the CH2 domain of an antibody described herein are altered to thereby alter the ability of the antibody to fix complement. This approach is described further in International Publication No. WO 94/29351. In some embodiments, the Fc region of an antibody described herein is modified to increase the ability of the antibody to mediate antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC) and/or (e.g., and) to increase the affinity of the antibody for an Fcγ receptor. This approach is described further in International Publication No. WO 00/42072.

[000206] In some embodiments, the heavy and/or (e.g., and) light chain variable domain(s) sequence(s) of the antibodies provided herein can be used to generate, for example, CDR-grafted, chimeric, humanized, or composite human antibodies or antigen-binding fragments, as described elsewhere herein. As understood by one of ordinary skill in the art, any variant, CDR-grafted, chimeric, humanized, or composite antibodies derived from any of the antibodies provided herein may be useful in the compositions and methods described herein

and will maintain the ability to specifically bind transferrin receptor, such that the variant, CDR-grafted, chimeric, humanized, or composite antibody has at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95% or more binding to transferrin receptor relative to the original antibody from which it is derived.

[000207] In some embodiments, the antibodies provided herein comprise mutations that confer desirable properties to the antibodies. For example, to avoid potential complications due to Fab-arm exchange, which is known to occur with native IgG4 mAbs, the antibodies provided herein may comprise a stabilizing 'Adair' mutation (Angal S., et al., "A single amino acid substitution abolishes the heterogeneity of chimeric mouse/human (IgG4) antibody," Mol Immunol 30, 105-108; 1993), where serine 228 (EU numbering; residue 241 Kabat numbering) is converted to proline resulting in an IgG1-like hinge sequence. Accordingly, any of the antibodies may include a stabilizing 'Adair' mutation.

[000208] In some embodiments, an antibody is modified, e.g., modified via glycosylation, phosphorylation, sumoylation, and/or (e.g., and) methylation. In some embodiments, an antibody is a glycosylated antibody, which is conjugated to one or more sugar or carbohydrate molecules. In some embodiments, the one or more sugar or carbohydrate molecule are conjugated to the antibody via N-glycosylation, O-glycosylation, C-glycosylation, glypiation (GPI anchor attachment), and/or (e.g., and) phosphoglycosylation. In some embodiments, the one or more sugar or carbohydrate molecules are monosaccharides, disaccharides, oligosaccharides, or glycans. In some embodiments, the one or more sugar or carbohydrate molecule is a branched oligosaccharide or a branched glycan. In some embodiments, the one or more sugar or carbohydrate molecule includes a mannose unit, a glucose unit, an N-acetylglucosamine unit, an N-acetylgalactosamine unit, a galactose unit, a fucose unit, or a phospholipid unit. In some embodiments, there are about 1-10, about 1-5, about 5-10, about 1-4, about 1-3, or about 2 sugar molecules. In some embodiments, a glycosylated antibody is fully or partially glycosylated. In some embodiments, an antibody is glycosylated by chemical reactions or by enzymatic means. In some embodiments, an antibody is glycosylated in vitro or inside a cell, which may optionally be deficient in an enzyme in the N- or O- glycosylation pathway, e.g. a glycosyltransferase. In some embodiments, an antibody is functionalized with sugar or carbohydrate molecules as described in International Patent Application Publication WO2014065661, published on May 1, 2014, entitled, "*Modified antibody, antibody-conjugate and process for the preparation thereof*".

[000209] In some embodiments, any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein may comprise a signal peptide in the heavy and/or (e.g., and) light chain sequence (e.g., a N-

terminal signal peptide). In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody described herein comprises any one of the VH and VL sequences, any one of the IgG heavy chain and light chain sequences, or any one of the F(ab') heavy chain and light chain sequences described herein, and further comprises a signal peptide (e.g., a N-terminal signal peptide). In some embodiments, the signal peptide comprises the amino acid sequence of MGWSCIILFLVATATGVHS (SEQ ID NO: 104).

[000210] In some embodiments, an antibody provided herein may have one or more post-translational modifications. In some embodiments, N-terminal cyclization, also called pyroglutamate formation (pyro-Glu), may occur in the antibody at N-terminal Glutamate (Glu) and/or Glutamine (Gln) residues during production. As such, it should be appreciated that an antibody specified as having a sequence comprising an N-terminal glutamate or glutamine residue encompasses antibodies that have undergone pyroglutamate formation resulting from a post-translational modification. In some embodiments, pyroglutamate formation occurs in a heavy chain sequence. In some embodiments, pyroglutamate formation occurs in a light chain sequence.

b. Other Muscle-Targeting Antibodies

[000211] In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting antibody is an antibody that specifically binds hemojuvelin, caveolin-3, Duchenne muscular dystrophy peptide, myosin IIb, or CD63. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting antibody is an antibody that specifically binds a myogenic precursor protein. Exemplary myogenic precursor proteins include, without limitation, ABCG2, M-Cadherin/Cadherin-15, Caveolin-1, CD34, FoxK1, Integrin alpha 7, Integrin alpha 7 beta 1, MYF-5, MyoD, Myogenin, NCAM-1/CD56, Pax3, Pax7, and Pax9. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting antibody is an antibody that specifically binds a skeletal muscle protein. Exemplary skeletal muscle proteins include, without limitation, alpha-Sarcoglycan, beta-Sarcoglycan, Calpain Inhibitors, Creatine Kinase MM/CKMM, eIF5A, Enolase 2/Neuron-specific Enolase, epsilon-Sarcoglycan, FABP3/H-FABP, GDF-8/Myostatin, GDF-11/GDF-8, Integrin alpha 7, Integrin alpha 7 beta 1, Integrin beta 1/CD29, MCAM/CD146, MyoD, Myogenin, Myosin Light Chain Kinase Inhibitors, NCAM-1/CD56, and Troponin I. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting antibody is an antibody that specifically binds a smooth muscle protein. Exemplary smooth muscle proteins include, without limitation, alpha-Smooth Muscle Actin, VE-Cadherin, Caldesmon/CALD1, Calponin 1, Desmin, Histamine H2 R, Motilin R/GPR38, Transgelin/TAGLN, and Vimentin. However, it should be appreciated that antibodies to additional targets are within the scope of this disclosure and the exemplary lists of targets provided herein are not meant to be limiting.

c. Antibody Features/Alterations

[000212] In some embodiments, conservative mutations can be introduced into antibody sequences (e.g., CDRs or framework sequences) at positions where the residues are not likely to be involved in interacting with a target antigen (e.g., transferrin receptor), for example, as determined based on a crystal structure. In some embodiments, one, two or more mutations (*e.g.,* amino acid substitutions) are introduced into the Fc region of a muscle-targeting antibody described herein (*e.g.,* in a CH2 domain (residues 231-340 of human IgG1) and/or (e.g., and) CH3 domain (residues 341-447 of human IgG1) and/or (e.g., and) the hinge region, with numbering according to the Kabat numbering system (*e.g.,* the EU index in Kabat)) to alter one or more functional properties of the antibody, such as serum half-life, complement fixation, Fc receptor binding and/or (e.g., and) antigen-dependent cellular cytotoxicity.

[000213] In some embodiments, one, two or more mutations (*e.g.,* amino acid substitutions) are introduced into the hinge region of the Fc region (CH1 domain) such that the number of cysteine residues in the hinge region are altered (*e.g.,* increased or decreased) as described in, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,677,425. The number of cysteine residues in the hinge region of the CH1 domain can be altered to, *e.g.,* facilitate assembly of the light and heavy chains, or to alter (*e.g.,* increase or decrease) the stability of the antibody or to facilitate linker conjugation.

[000214] In some embodiments, one, two or more mutations (*e.g.,* amino acid substitutions) are introduced into the Fc region of a muscle-targeting antibody described herein (e.g., in a CH2 domain (residues 231-340 of human IgG1) and/or (e.g., and) CH3 domain (residues 341-447 of human IgG1) and/or (e.g., and) the hinge region, with numbering according to the Kabat numbering system (*e.g.,* the EU index in Kabat)) to increase or decrease the affinity of the antibody for an Fc receptor (*e.g.*, an activated Fc receptor) on the surface of an effector cell. Mutations in the Fc region of an antibody that decrease or increase the affinity of an antibody for an Fc receptor and techniques for introducing such mutations into the Fc receptor or fragment thereof are known to one of skill in the art. Examples of mutations in the Fc receptor of an antibody that can be made to alter the affinity of the antibody for an Fc receptor are described in, e.g., Smith P et al., (2012) PNAS 109: 6181-6186, U.S. Pat. No. 6,737,056, and International Publication Nos. WO 02/060919; WO 98/23289; and WO 97/34631, which are incorporated herein by reference.

[000215] In some embodiments, one, two or more amino acid mutations (*i.e.,* substitutions, insertions or deletions) are introduced into an IgG constant domain, or FcRn-binding fragment thereof (preferably an Fc or hinge-Fc domain fragment) to alter (*e.g.,*

decrease or increase) half-life of the antibody *in vivo*. See, e.g., International Publication Nos. WO 02/060919; WO 98/23289; and WO 97/34631; and U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,869,046, 6,121,022, 6,277,375 and 6,165,745 for examples of mutations that will alter (*e.g.,* decrease or increase) the half-life of an antibody *in vivo*.

[000216] In some embodiments, one, two or more amino acid mutations (*i.e.,* substitutions, insertions or deletions) are introduced into an IgG constant domain, or FcRn-binding fragment thereof (preferably an Fc or hinge-Fc domain fragment) to decrease the half-life of the anti-transferrin receptor antibody *in vivo*. In some embodiments, one, two or more amino acid mutations (*i.e.,* substitutions, insertions or deletions) are introduced into an IgG constant domain, or FcRn-binding fragment thereof (preferably an Fc or hinge-Fc domain fragment) to increase the half-life of the antibody *in vivo*. In some embodiments, the antibodies can have one or more amino acid mutations (*e.g.,* substitutions) in the second constant (CH2) domain (residues 231-340 of human IgG1) and/or (e.g., and) the third constant (CH3) domain (residues 341-447 of human IgG1), with numbering according to the EU index in Kabat (Kabat E A et al., (1991) supra). In some embodiments, the constant region of the IgG1 of an antibody described herein comprises a methionine (M) to tyrosine (Y) substitution in position 252, a serine (S) to threonine (T) substitution in position 254, and a threonine (T) to glutamic acid (E) substitution in position 256, numbered according to the EU index as in Kabat. See U.S. Pat. No. 7,658,921, which is incorporated herein by reference. This type of mutant IgG, referred to as "YTE mutant" has been shown to display fourfold increased half-life as compared to wild-type versions of the same antibody (see Dall'Acqua W F et al., (2006) J Biol Chem 281: 23514-24). In some embodiments, an antibody comprises an IgG constant domain comprising one, two, three or more amino acid substitutions of amino acid residues at positions 251-257, 285-290, 308-314, 385-389, and 428-436, numbered according to the EU index as in Kabat.

[000217] In some embodiments, one, two or more amino acid substitutions are introduced into an IgG constant domain Fc region to alter the effector function(s) of the anti-transferrin receptor antibody. The effector ligand to which affinity is altered can be, for example, an Fc receptor or the C1 component of complement. This approach is described in further detail in U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,624,821 and 5,648,260. In some embodiments, the deletion or inactivation (through point mutations or other means) of a constant region domain can reduce Fc receptor binding of the circulating antibody thereby increasing tumor localization. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,585,097 and 8,591,886 for a description of mutations that delete or inactivate the constant domain and thereby increase tumor localization. In some embodiments, one or more amino acid substitutions may be introduced into the Fc region of an antibody described herein

to remove potential glycosylation sites on Fc region, which may reduce Fc receptor binding (see, *e.g.,* Shields R L et al., (2001) J Biol Chem 276: 6591-604).

[000218] In some embodiments, one or more amino in the constant region of a muscle-targeting antibody described herein can be replaced with a different amino acid residue such that the antibody has altered C1q binding and/or (e.g., and) reduced or abolished complement dependent cytotoxicity (CDC). This approach is described in further detail in U.S. Pat. No. 6,194,551 (Idusogie et al). In some embodiments, one or more amino acid residues in the N-terminal region of the CH2 domain of an antibody described herein are altered to thereby alter the ability of the antibody to fix complement. This approach is described further in International Publication No. WO 94/29351. In some embodiments, the Fc region of an antibody described herein is modified to increase the ability of the antibody to mediate antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC) and/or (e.g., and) to increase the affinity of the antibody for an Fcγ receptor. This approach is described further in International Publication No. WO 00/42072.

[000219] In some embodiments, the heavy and/or (e.g., and) light chain variable domain(s) sequence(s) of the antibodies provided herein can be used to generate, for example, CDR-grafted, chimeric, humanized, or composite human antibodies or antigen-binding fragments, as described elsewhere herein. As understood by one of ordinary skill in the art, any variant, CDR-grafted, chimeric, humanized, or composite antibodies derived from any of the antibodies provided herein may be useful in the compositions and methods described herein and will maintain the ability to specifically bind transferrin receptor, such that the variant, CDR-grafted, chimeric, humanized, or composite antibody has at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95% or more binding to transferrin receptor relative to the original antibody from which it is derived.

[000220] In some embodiments, the antibodies provided herein comprise mutations that confer desirable properties to the antibodies. For example, to avoid potential complications due to Fab-arm exchange, which is known to occur with native IgG4 mAbs, the antibodies provided herein may comprise a stabilizing 'Adair' mutation (Angal S., et al., "A single amino acid substitution abolishes the heterogeneity of chimeric mouse/human (IgG4) antibody," Mol Immunol 30, 105-108; 1993), where serine 228 (EU numbering; residue 241 Kabat numbering) is converted to proline resulting in an IgG1-like hinge sequence. Accordingly, any of the antibodies may include a stabilizing 'Adair' mutation.

[000221] As provided herein, antibodies of this disclosure may optionally comprise constant regions or parts thereof. For example, a VL domain may be attached at its C-terminal

end to a light chain constant domain like Cκ or Cλ. Similarly, a VH domain or portion thereof may be attached to all or part of a heavy chain like IgA, IgD, IgE, IgG, and IgM, and any isotype subclass. Antibodies may include suitable constant regions (see, for example, Kabat et al., Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, No. 91-3242, National Institutes of Health Publications, Bethesda, Md. (1991)). Therefore, antibodies within the scope of this may disclosure include VH and VL domains, or an antigen binding portion thereof, combined with any suitable constant regions.

ii. Muscle-Targeting Peptides

[000222] Some aspects of the disclosure provide muscle-targeting peptides as muscle-targeting agents. Short peptide sequences (e.g., peptide sequences of 5-20 amino acids in length) that bind to specific cell types have been described. For example, cell-targeting peptides have been described in Vines e., et al., A. "Cell-penetrating and cell-targeting peptides in drug delivery" *Biochim Biophys Acta* 2008, 1786: 126-38; Jarver P., et al., "In vivo biodistribution and efficacy of peptide mediated delivery" *Trends Pharmacol Sci* 2010; 31: 528-35; Samoylova T.I., et al., "Elucidation of muscle-binding peptides by phage display screening" *Muscle Nerve* 1999; 22: 460-6; U.S. Patent No. 6,329,501, issued on December 11, 2001, entitled "METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR TARGETING COMPOUNDS TO MUSCLE"; and Samoylov A.M., et al., "Recognition of cell-specific binding of phage display derived peptides using an acoustic wave sensor." *Biomol Eng* 2002; 18: 269-72; the entire contents of each of which are incorporated herein by reference. By designing peptides to interact with specific cell surface antigens (*e.g.*, receptors), selectivity for a desired tissue, e.g., muscle, can be achieved. Skeletal muscle-targeting has been investigated and a range of molecular payloads are able to be delivered. These approaches may have high selectivity for muscle tissue without many of the practical disadvantages of a large antibody or viral particle. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is a muscle-targeting peptide that is from 4 to 50 amino acids in length. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting peptide is 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, or 50 amino acids in length. Muscle-targeting peptides can be generated using any of several methods, such as phage display.

[000223] In some embodiments, a muscle-targeting peptide may bind to an internalizing cell surface receptor that is overexpressed or relatively highly expressed in muscle cells, e.g. a transferrin receptor, compared with certain other cells. In some embodiments, a muscle-targeting peptide may target, e.g., bind to, a transferrin receptor. In some embodiments, a

peptide that targets a transferrin receptor may comprise a segment of a naturally occurring ligand, e.g., transferrin. In some embodiments, a peptide that targets a transferrin receptor is as described in US Patent No. 6,743,893, filed 11/30/2000, "RECEPTOR-MEDIATED UPTAKE OF PEPTIDES THAT BIND THE HUMAN TRANSFERRIN RECEPTOR". In some embodiments, a peptide that targets a transferrin receptor is as described in Kawamoto, M. et al, "A novel transferrin receptor-targeted hybrid peptide disintegrates cancer cell membrane to induce rapid killing of cancer cells." BMC Cancer. 2011 Aug 18;11:359. In some embodiments, a peptide that targets a transferrin receptor is as described in US Patent No. 8,399,653, filed 5/20/2011, "TRANSFERRIN/TRANSFERRIN RECEPTOR-MEDIATED SIRNA DELIVERY".

[000224] As discussed above, examples of muscle targeting peptides have been reported. For example, muscle-specific peptides were identified using phage display library presenting surface heptapeptides. As one example a peptide having the amino acid sequence ASSLNIA (SEQ ID NO: 205) bound to C2C12 murine myotubes *in vitro*, and bound to mouse muscle tissue *in vivo*. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent comprises the amino acid sequence ASSLNIA (SEQ ID NO: 205). This peptide displayed improved specificity for binding to heart and skeletal muscle tissue after intravenous injection in mice with reduced binding to liver, kidney, and brain. Additional muscle-specific peptides have been identified using phage display. For example, a 12 amino acid peptide was identified by phage display library for muscle targeting in the context of treatment for DMD. See, Yoshida D., et al., "Targeting of salicylate to skin and muscle following topical injections in rats." *Int J Pharm* 2002; 231: 177-84; the entire contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference. Here, a 12 amino acid peptide having the sequence SKTFNTHPQSTP (SEQ ID NO: 206) was identified and this muscle-targeting peptide showed improved binding to C2C12 cells relative to the ASSLNIA (SEQ ID NO: 205) peptide.

[000225] An additional method for identifying peptides selective for muscle (*e.g.*, skeletal muscle) over other cell types includes *in vitro* selection, which has been described in Ghosh D., et al., "Selection of muscle-binding peptides from context-specific peptide-presenting phage libraries for adenoviral vector targeting" *J Virol* 2005; 79: 13667-72; the entire contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. By pre-incubating a random 12-mer peptide phage display library with a mixture of non-muscle cell types, non-specific cell binders were selected out. Following rounds of selection the 12 amino acid peptide TARGEHKEEELI (SEQ ID NO: 207) appeared most frequently. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent comprises the amino acid sequence TARGEHKEEELI (SEQ ID NO: 207).

[000226] A muscle-targeting agent may an amino acid-containing molecule or peptide. A muscle-targeting peptide may correspond to a sequence of a protein that preferentially binds to a protein receptor found in muscle cells. In some embodiments, a muscle-targeting peptide contains a high propensity of hydrophobic amino acids, e.g. valine, such that the peptide preferentially targets muscle cells. In some embodiments, a muscle-targeting peptide has not been previously characterized or disclosed. These peptides may be conceived of, produced, synthesized, and/or (e.g., and) derivatized using any of several methodologies, e.g. phage displayed peptide libraries, one-bead one-compound peptide libraries, or positional scanning synthetic peptide combinatorial libraries. Exemplary methodologies have been characterized in the art and are incorporated by reference (Gray, B.P. and Brown, K.C. "Combinatorial Peptide Libraries: Mining for Cell-Binding Peptides" Chem Rev. 2014, 114:2, 1020–1081.; Samoylova, T.I. and Smith, B.F. "Elucidation of muscle-binding peptides by phage display screening." Muscle Nerve, 1999, 22:4. 460-6.). In some embodiments, a muscle-targeting peptide has been previously disclosed (see, e.g. Writer M.J. et al. "Targeted gene delivery to human airway epithelial cells with synthetic vectors incorporating novel targeting peptides selected by phage display." J. Drug Targeting. 2004;12:185; Cai, D. "BDNF-mediated enhancement of inflammation and injury in the aging heart." Physiol Genomics. 2006, 24:3, 191-7.; Zhang, L. "Molecular profiling of heart endothelial cells." Circulation, 2005, 112:11, 1601-11.; McGuire, M.J. et al. "In vitro selection of a peptide with high selectivity for cardiomyocytes in vivo." J Mol Biol. 2004, 342:1, 171-82.). Exemplary muscle-targeting peptides comprise an amino acid sequence of the following group: CQAQGQLVC (SEQ ID NO: 208), CSERSMNFC (SEQ ID NO: 209), CPKTRRVPC (SEQ ID NO: 210), WLSEAGPVVTVRALRGTGSW (SEQ ID NO: 211), ASSLNIA (SEQ ID NO: 205), CMQHSMRVC (SEQ ID NO: 212), and DDTRHWG (SEQ ID NO: 213). In some embodiments, a muscle-targeting peptide may comprise about 2-25 amino acids, about 2-20 amino acids, about 2-15 amino acids, about 2-10 amino acids, or about 2-5 amino acids. Muscle-targeting peptides may comprise naturally-occurring amino acids, e.g. cysteine, alanine, or non-naturally-occurring or modified amino acids. Non-naturally occurring amino acids include β-amino acids, homo-amino acids, proline derivatives, 3-substituted alanine derivatives, linear core amino acids, N-methyl amino acids, and others known in the art. In some embodiments, a muscle-targeting peptide may be linear; in other embodiments, a muscle-targeting peptide may be cyclic, e.g. bicyclic (see, e.g. Silvana, M.G. et al. Mol. Therapy, 2018, 26:1, 132–147.).

iii. Muscle-Targeting Receptor Ligands

[000227] A muscle-targeting agent may be a ligand, e.g. a ligand that binds to a receptor protein. A muscle-targeting ligand may be a protein, e.g. transferrin, which binds to an internalizing cell surface receptor expressed by a muscle cell. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is transferrin, or a derivative thereof that binds to a transferrin receptor. A muscle-targeting ligand may alternatively be a small molecule, e.g. a lipophilic small molecule that preferentially targets muscle cells relative to other cell types. Exemplary lipophilic small molecules that may target muscle cells include compounds comprising cholesterol, cholesteryl, stearic acid, palmitic acid, oleic acid, oleyl, linolene, linoleic acid, myristic acid, sterols, dihydrotestosterone, testosterone derivatives, glycerine, alkyl chains, trityl groups, and alkoxy acids.

iv. Muscle-Targeting Aptamers

[000228] A muscle-targeting agent may be an aptamer, e.g. an RNA aptamer, which preferentially targets muscle cells relative to other cell types. In some embodiments, a muscle-targeting aptamer has not been previously characterized or disclosed. These aptamers may be conceived of, produced, synthesized, and/or (e.g., and) derivatized using any of several methodologies, e.g. Systematic Evolution of Ligands by Exponential Enrichment. Exemplary methodologies have been characterized in the art and are incorporated by reference (Yan, A.C. and Levy, M. "Aptamers and aptamer targeted delivery" RNA biology, 2009, 6:3, 316-20.; Germer, K. et al. "RNA aptamers and their therapeutic and diagnostic applications." Int. J. Biochem. Mol. Biol. 2013; 4: 27–40.). In some embodiments, a muscle-targeting aptamer has been previously disclosed (see, e.g. Phillippou, S. et al. "Selection and Identification of Skeletal-Muscle-Targeted RNA Aptamers." Mol Ther Nucleic Acids. 2018, 10:199-214.; Thiel, W.H. et al. "Smooth Muscle Cell-targeted RNA Aptamer Inhibits Neointimal Formation." Mol Ther. 2016, 24:4, 779-87.). Exemplary muscle-targeting aptamers include the A01B RNA aptamer and RNA Apt 14. In some embodiments, an aptamer is a nucleic acid-based aptamer, an oligonucleotide aptamer or a peptide aptamer. In some embodiments, an aptamer may be about 5-15 kDa, about 5-10 kDa, about 10-15 kDa, about 1-5 Da, about 1-3 kDa, or smaller.

v. Other Muscle-Targeting Agents

[000229] One strategy for targeting a muscle cell (e.g., a skeletal muscle cell) is to use a substrate of a muscle transporter protein, such as a transporter protein expressed on the sarcolemma. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is a substrate of an influx transporter that is specific to muscle tissue. In some embodiments, the influx transporter is

specific to skeletal muscle tissue. Two main classes of transporters are expressed on the skeletal muscle sarcolemma, (1) the adenosine triphosphate (ATP) binding cassette (ABC) superfamily, which facilitate efflux from skeletal muscle tissue and (2) the solute carrier (SLC) superfamily, which can facilitate the influx of substrates into skeletal muscle. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is a substrate that binds to an ABC superfamily or an SLC superfamily of transporters. In some embodiments, the substrate that binds to the ABC or SLC superfamily of transporters is a naturally-occurring substrate. In some embodiments, the substrate that binds to the ABC or SLC superfamily of transporters is a non-naturally occurring substrate, for example, a synthetic derivative thereof that binds to the ABC or SLC superfamily of transporters.

[000230] In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is any muscle targeting agent described herein (e.g., antibodies, nucleic acids, small molecules, peptides, aptamers, lipids, sugar moieties) that target SLC superfamily of transporters. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is a substrate of an SLC superfamily of transporters. SLC transporters are either equilibrative or use proton or sodium ion gradients created across the membrane to drive transport of substrates. Exemplary SLC transporters that have high skeletal muscle expression include, without limitation, the SATT transporter (ASCT1; SLC1A4), GLUT4 transporter (SLC2A4), GLUT7 transporter (GLUT7; SLC2A7), ATRC2 transporter (CAT-2; SLC7A2), LAT3 transporter (KIAA0245; SLC7A6), PHT1 transporter (PTR4; SLC15A4), OATP-J transporter (OATP5A1; SLC21A15), OCT3 transporter (EMT; SLC22A3), OCTN2 transporter (FLJ46769; SLC22A5), ENT transporters (ENT1; SLC29A1 and ENT2; SLC29A2), PAT2 transporter (SLC36A2), and SAT2 transporter (KIAA1382; SLC38A2). These transporters can facilitate the influx of substrates into skeletal muscle, providing opportunities for muscle targeting.

[000231] In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is a substrate of an equilibrative nucleoside transporter 2 (ENT2) transporter. Relative to other transporters, ENT2 has one of the highest mRNA expressions in skeletal muscle. While human ENT2 (hENT2) is expressed in most body organs such as brain, heart, placenta, thymus, pancreas, prostate, and kidney, it is especially abundant in skeletal muscle. Human ENT2 facilitates the uptake of its substrates depending on their concentration gradient. ENT2 plays a role in maintaining nucleoside homeostasis by transporting a wide range of purine and pyrimidine nucleobases. The hENT2 transporter has a low affinity for all nucleosides (adenosine, guanosine, uridine, thymidine, and cytidine) except for inosine. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is an ENT2 substrate. Exemplary ENT2 substrates include, without limitation,

inosine, 2′,3′-dideoxyinosine, and calofarabine. In some embodiments, any of the muscle-targeting agents provided herein are associated with a molecular payload (e.g., oligonucleotide payload). In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is covalently linked to the molecular payload. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is non-covalently linked to the molecular payload.

[000232] In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is a substrate of an organic cation/carnitine transporter (OCTN2), which is a sodium ion-dependent, high affinity carnitine transporter. In some embodiments, the muscle-targeting agent is carnitine, mildronate, acetylcarnitine, or any derivative thereof that binds to OCTN2. In some embodiments, the carnitine, mildronate, acetylcarnitine, or derivative thereof is covalently linked to the molecular payload (e.g., oligonucleotide payload).

[000233] A muscle-targeting agent may be a protein that is protein that exists in at least one soluble form that targets muscle cells. In some embodiments, a muscle-targeting protein may be hemojuvelin (also known as repulsive guidance molecule C or hemochromatosis type 2 protein), a protein involved in iron overload and homeostasis. In some embodiments, hemojuvelin may be full length or a fragment, or a mutant with at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity to a functional hemojuvelin protein. In some embodiments, a hemojuvelin mutant may be a soluble fragment, may lack a N-terminal signaling, and/or (e.g., and) lack a C-terminal anchoring domain. In some embodiments, hemojuvelin may be annotated under GenBank RefSeq Accession Numbers NM_001316767.1, NM_145277.4, NM_202004.3, NM_213652.3, or NM_213653.3. It should be appreciated that a hemojuvelin may be of human, non-human primate, or rodent origin.

B. Molecular Payloads

[000234] Some aspects of the disclosure provide molecular payloads, e.g., oligonucleotides designed to target DMPK RNAs to modulate the expression or the activity of DMPK. In some embodiments, modulating the expression or activity of DMPK comprises reducing levels of DMPK RNA and/or (*e.g.*, and) protein. In some embodiments, the DMPK RNA is disease-associated, *e.g.*, having a disease-associated repeat expansion or encoded from an allele having a disease-associated repeat expansion. In some embodiments, the DMPK RNA comprises a CUG repeat expansion, or the allele from which it is encoded comprises a CTG repeat expansion. In some embodiments, the disclosure provides oligonucleotides complementary with DMPK RNA that are useful for reducing levels of toxic DMPK having

disease-associated repeat expansions, *e.g.,* in a subject having or suspected of having myotonic dystrophy. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to direct RNAse H mediated degradation of the target DMPK RNA. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to direct RNAse H mediated degradation of the target DMPK RNA residing in the nucleus of cells, e.g., muscle cells, e.g., myotubes. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to direct RNAse H mediated degradation of the target DMPK RNA residing in the nucleus of cells, e.g., CNS cells (e.g., neurons). In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to have desirable bioavailability and/or serum-stability properties. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to have desirable binding affinity properties. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to have desirable toxicity profiles. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotides are designed to have low-complement activation and/or cytokine induction properties.

[000235] In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide is linked to, or otherwise associated with a muscle-targeting agent described herein. In some embodiments, such oligonucleotides are capable of targeting DMPK in a muscle cell, e.g., via specifically binding to a DMPK sequence in the muscle cell following delivery to the muscle cell by an associated muscle-targeting agent. It should be appreciated that various types of muscle-targeting agents may be used in accordance with the disclosure. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises a region of complementarity to a DMPK allele comprising a disease-associated-repeat expansion. Exemplary oligonucleotides targeting the DMPK RNA are described in further detail herein, however, it should be appreciated that the exemplary molecular payloads provided herein are not meant to be limiting.

i. Oligonucleotides

[000236] In some embodiments, the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides described herein are designed to caused RNase H mediated degradation of DMPK mRNA. It should be appreciated that, in some embodiments, oligonucleotides in one format (e.g., antisense oligonucleotides) may be suitably adapted to another format (e.g., siRNA oligonucleotides) by incorporating functional sequences (e.g., antisense strand sequences) from one format to the other format.

[000237] Examples of oligonucleotides useful for targeting DMPK are provided in US Patent Application Publication 20100016215A1, published on January 1, 2010, entitled *Compound And Method For Treating Myotonic Dystrophy*; US Patent Application Publication 20130237585A1, published July 19, 2010, *Modulation Of Dystrophia Myotonica-Protein Kinase (DMPK) Expression*; US Patent Application Publication 20150064181A1, published on

March 5, 2015, entitled "*Antisense Conjugates For Decreasing Expression Of Dmpk*"; US Patent Application Publication 20150238627A1, published on August 27, 2015, entitled "*Peptide-Linked Morpholino Antisense Oligonucleotides For Treatment Of Myotonic Dystrophy*"; and US Patent Application Publication 20160304877A1, published on October 20, 2016, entitled "*Compounds And Methods For Modulation Of Dystrophia Myotonica-Protein Kinase (Dmpk) Expression*," the contents of each of which are incorporated herein in their entireties.

[000238] In some embodiments, oligonucleotides may have a region of complementarity to a sequence set forth as follows, which is an example human DMPK gene sequence (Gene ID 1760; NM_001081560.2):

AGGGGGGCTGGACCAAGGGGTGGGGAGAAGGGGAGGAGGCCTCGGCCGGCCGCA
GAGAGAAGTGGCCAGAGAGGCCCAGGGGACAGCCAGGGACAGGCAGACATGCAG
CCAGGGCTCCAGGGCCTGGACAGGGGCTGCCAGGCCCTGTGACAGGAGGACCCCG
AGCCCCCGGCCCGGGGAGGGGCCATGGTGCTGCCTGTCCAACATGTCAGCCGAGG
TGCGGCTGAGGCGGCTCCAGCAGCTGGTGTTGGACCCGGGCTTCCTGGGGCTGGA
GCCCCTGCTCGACCTTCTCCTGGGCGTCCACCAGGAGCTGGGCGCCTCCGAACTGG
CCCAGGACAAGTACGTGGCCGACTTCTTGCAGTGGGCGGAGCCCATCGTGGTGAG
GCTTAAGGAGGTCCGACTGCAGAGGGACGACTTCGAGATTCTGAAGGTGATCGGA
CGCGGGGCGTTCAGCGAGGTAGCGGTAGTGAAGATGAAGCAGACGGGCCAGGTG
TATGCCATGAAGATCATGAACAAGTGGGACATGCTGAAGAGGGGCGAGGTGTCGT
GCTTCCGTGAGGAGAGGGACGTGTTGGTGAATGGGGACCGGCGGTGGATCACGCA
GCTGCACTTCGCCTTCCAGGATGAGAACTACCTGTACCTGGTCATGGAGTATTACG
TGGGCGGGGACCTGCTGACACTGCTGAGCAAGTTTGGGGAGCGGATTCCGGCCGA
GATGGCGCGCTTCTACCTGGCGGAGATTGTCATGGCCATAGACTCGGTGCACCGG
CTTGGCTACGTGCACAGGGACATCAAACCCGACAACATCCTGCTGGACCGCTGTG
GCCACATCCGCCTGGCCGACTTCGGCTCTTGCCTCAAGCTGCGGGCAGATGGAAC
GGTGCGGTCGCTGGTGGCTGTGGGCACCCCAGACTACCTGTCCCCCGAGATCCTGC
AGGCTGTGGGCGGTGGGCCTGGGACAGGCAGCTACGGGCCCGAGTGTGACTGGTG
GGCGCTGGGTGTATTCGCCTATGAAATGTTCTATGGGCAGACGCCCTTCTACGCGG
ATTCCACGGCGGAGACCTATGGCAAGATCGTCCACTACAAGGAGCACCTCTCTCT
GCCGCTGGTGGACGAAGGGGTCCCTGAGGAGGCTCGAGACTTCATTCAGCGGTTG
CTGTGTCCCCCGGAGACACGGCTGGGCCGGGGTGGAGCAGGCGACTTCCGGACAC
ATCCCTTCTTCTTTGGCCTCGACTGGGATGGTCTCCGGGACAGCGTGCCCCCCTTTA
CACCGGATTTCGAAGGTGCCACCGACACATGCAACTTCGACTTGGTGGAGGACGG

GCTCACTGCCATGGAGACACTGTCGGACATTCGGGAAGGTGCGCCGCTAGGGGTC
CACCTGCCTTTTGTGGGCTACTCCTACTCCTGCATGGCCCTCAGGGACAGTGAGGT
CCCAGGCCCCACACCCATGGAACTGGAGGCCGAGCAGCTGCTTGAGCCACACGTG
CAAGCGCCCAGCCTGGAGCCCTCGGTGTCCCCACAGGATGAAACAGCTGAAGTGG
CAGTTCCAGCGGCTGTCCCTGCGGCAGAGGCTGAGGCCGAGGTGACGCTGCGGGA
GCTCCAGGAAGCCCTGGAGGAGGAGGTGCTCACCCGGCAGAGCCTGAGCCGGGA
GATGGAGGCCATCCGCACGGACAACCAGAACTTCGCCAGTCAACTACGCGAGGCA
GAGGCTCGGAACCGGGACCTAGAGGCACACGTCCGGCAGTTGCAGGAGCGGATG
GAGTTGCTGCAGGCAGAGGGAGCCACAGCTGTCACGGGGGTCCCCAGTCCCCGGG
CCACGGATCCACCTTCCCATCTAGATGGCCCCCCGGCCGTGGCTGTGGGCCAGTGC
CCGCTGGTGGGGCCAGGCCCCATGCACCGCCGCCACCTGCTGCTCCCTGCCAGGGT
CCCTAGGCCTGGCCTATCGGAGGCGCTTTCCCTGCTCCTGTTCGCCGTTGTTCTGTC
TCGTGCCGCCGCCCTGGGCTGCATTGGGTTGGTGGCCCACGCCGGCCAACTCACCG
CAGTCTGGCGCCGCCCAGGAGCCGCCCGCGCTCCCTGAACCCTAGAACTGTCTTCG
ACTCCGGGGCCCCGTTGGAAGACTGAGTGCCCGGGGCACGGCACAGAAGCCGCGC
CCACCGCCTGCCAGTTCACAACCGCTCCGAGCGTGGGTCTCCGCCCAGCTCCAGTC
CTGTGATCCGGGCCCGCCCCCTAGCGGCCGGGGAGGGAGGGGCCGGGTCCGCGGC
CGGCGAACGGGGCTCGAAGGGTCCTTGTAGCCGGGAATGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGC
TGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGGGGGGATCACAG
ACCATTTCTTTCTTTCGGCCAGGCTGAGGCCCTGACGTGGATGGGCAAACTGCAGG
CCTGGGAAGGCAGCAAGCCGGGCCGTCCGTGTTCCATCCTCCACGCACCCCCACCT
ATCGTTGGTTCGCAAAGTGCAAAGCTTTCTTGTGCATGACGCCCTGCTCTGGGGAG
CGTCTGGCGCGATCTCTGCCTGCTTACTCGGGAAATTTGCTTTTGCCAAACCCGCTT
TTTCGGGGATCCCGCGCCCCCCTCCTCACTTGCGCTGCTCTCGGAGCCCCAGCCGG
CTCCGCCCGCTTCGGCGGTTTGGATATTTATTGACCTCGTCCTCCGACTCGCTGACA
GGCTACAGGACCCCCAACAACCCCCAATCCACGTTTTGGATGCACTGAGACCCCGA
CATTCCTCGGTATTTATTGTCTGTCCCCACCTAGGACCCCCACCCCCGACCCTCGCG
AATAAAAGGCCCTCCATCTGCCCAAAGCTCTGGA(SEQ ID NO: 130).

[000239] In some embodiments, oligonucleotides may have a region of complementarity to a sequence set forth as follows, which is an example mouse DMPK gene sequence (Gene ID 13400; NM_001190490.1).

GAACTGGCCAGAGAGACCCAAGGGATAGTCAGGGACGGGCAGACATGCAGCTAG
GGTTCTGGGGCCTGGACAGGGGCAGCCAGGCCCTGTGACGGGAAGACCCCGAGCT
CCGGCCCGGGGAGGGGCCATGGTGTTGCCTGCCCAACATGTCAGCCGAAGTGCGG

CTGAGGCAGCTCCAGCAGCTGGTGCTGGACCCAGGCTTCCTGGGACTGGAGCCCC
TGCTCGACCTTCTCCTGGGCGTCCACCAGGAGCTGGGTGCCTCTCACCTAGCCCAG
GACAAGTATGTGGCCGACTTCTTGCAGTGGGTGGAGCCCATTGCAGCAAGGCTTA
AGGAGGTCCGACTGCAGAGGGATGATTTTGAGATTTTGAAGGTGATCGGGCGTGG
GGCGTTCAGCGAGGTAGCGGTGGTGAAGATGAAACAGACGGGCCAAGTGTATGCC
ATGAAGATTATGAATAAGTGGGACATGCTGAAGAGAGGCGAGGTGTCGTGCTTCC
GGGAAGAAAGGGATGTATTAGTGAAAGGGGACCGGCGCTGGATCACACAGCTGC
ACTTTGCCTTCCAGGATGAGAACTACCTGTACCTGGTCATGGAATACTACGTGGGC
GGGGACCTGCTAACGCTGCTGAGCAAGTTTGGGGAGCGGATCCCCGCCGAGATGG
CTCGCTTCTACCTGGCCGAGATTGTCATGGCCATAGACTCCGTGCACCGGCTGGGC
TACGTGCACAGGGACATCAAACCAGATAACATTCTGCTGGACCGATGTGGGCACA
TTCGCCTGGCAGACTTCGGCTCCTGCCTCAAACTGCAGCCTGATGGAATGGTGAGG
TCGCTGGTGGCTGTGGGCACCCCGGACTACCTGTCTCCTGAGATTCTGCAGGCCGT
TGGTGGAGGGCCTGGGGCAGGCAGCTACGGGCCAGAGTGTGACTGGTGGGCACTG
GGCGTGTTCGCCTATGAGATGTTCTATGGGCAGACCCCCTTCTACGCGGACTCCAC
AGCCGAGACATATGCCAAGATTGTGCACTACAGGGAACACTTGTCGCTGCCGCTG
GCAGACACAGTTGTCCCCGAGGAAGCTCAGGACCTCATTCGTGGGCTGCTGTGTCC
TGCTGAGATAAGGCTAGGTCGAGGTGGGGCAGACTTCGAGGGTGCCACGGACACA
TGCAATTTCGATGTGGTGGAGGACCGGCTCACTGCCATGGTGAGCGGGGGCGGGG
AGACGCTGTCAGACATGCAGGAAGACATGCCCCTTGGGGTGCGCCTGCCCTTCGT
GGGCTACTCCTACTGCTGCATGGCCTTCAGAGACAATCAGGTCCCGGACCCCACCC
CTATGGAACTAGAGGCCCTGCAGTTGCCTGTGTCAGACTTGCAAGGGCTTGACTTG
CAGCCCCCAGTGTCCCCACCGGATCAAGTGGCTGAAGAGGCTGACCTAGTGGCTG
TCCCTGCCCCTGTGGCTGAGGCAGAGACCACGGTAACGCTGCAGCAGCTCCAGGA
AGCCCTGGAAGAAGAGGTTCTCACCCGGCAGAGCCTGAGCCGCGAGCTGGAGGCC
ATCCGGACCGCCAACCAGAACTTCTCCAGCCAACTACAGGAGGCCGAGGTCCGAA
ACCGAGACCTGGAGGCGCATGTTCGGCAGCTACAGGAACGGATGGAGATGCTGCA
GGCCCCAGGAGCCGCAGCCATCACGGGGGTCCCCAGTCCCCGGGCCACGGATCCA
CCTTCCCATCTAGATGGCCCCCCGGCCGTGGCTGTGGGCCAGTGCCCGCTGGTGGG
GCCAGGCCCCATGCACCGCCGTCACCTGCTGCTCCCTGCCAGGATCCCTAGGCCTG
GCCTATCCGAGGCGCGTTGCCTGCTCCTGTTCGCCGCTGCTCTGGCTGCTGCCGCC
ACACTGGGCTGCACTGGGTTGGTGGCCTATACCGGCGGTCTCACCCCAGTCTGGTG
TTTCCCGGGAGCCACCTTCGCCCCCTGAACCCTAAGACTCCAAGCCATCTTTCATT
TAGGCCTCCTAGGAAGGTCGAGCGACCAGGGAGCGACCCAAAGCGTCTCTGTGCC

CATCGCGCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCACCGCTCCGCTCCACACTTCTGTGAGCCTGGGT
CCCCACCCAGCTCCGCTCCTGTGATCCAGGCCTGCCACCTGGCGGCCGGGGAGGG
AGGAACAGGGCTCGTGCCCAGCACCCCTGGTTCCTGCAGAGCTGGTAGCCACCGC
TGCTGCAGCAGCTGGGCATTCGCCGACCTTGCTTTACTCAGCCCCGACGTGGATGG
GCAAACTGCTCAGCTCATCCGATTTCACTTTTTCACTCTCCCAGCCATCAGTTACAA
GCCATAAGCATGAGCCCCCTATTTCCAGGGACATCCCATTCCCATAGTGATGGATC
AGCAAGACCTCTGCCAGCACACACGGAGTCTTTGGCTTCGGACAGCCTCACTCCTG
GGGGTTGCTGCAACTCCTTCCCCGTGTACACGTCTGCACTCTAACAACGGAGCCAC
AGCTGCACTCCCCCCTCCCCCAAAGCAGTGTGGGTATTTATTGATCTTGTTATCTG
ACTCACTGACAGACTCCGGGACCCACGTTTTAGATGCATTGAGACTCGACATTCCT
CGGTATTTATTGTCTGTCCCCACCTACGACCTCCACTCCCGACCCTTGCGAATAAA
ATACTTCTGGTCTGCCCTAAA (SEQ ID NO: 131). In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide may have a region of complementarity to DMPK gene sequences of multiple species, e.g., selected from human, mouse and non-human species.

[000240] In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide may have region of complementarity to a mutant form of DMPK, for example, a mutant form as reported in Botta A. et al. "The CTG repeat expansion size correlates with the splicing defects observed in muscles from myotonic dystrophy type 1 patients." J Med Genet. 2008 Oct;45(10):639-46.; and Machuca-Tzili L. et al. "Clinical and molecular aspects of the myotonic dystrophies: a review." Muscle Nerve. 2005 Jul;32(1):1-18.; the contents of each of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

[000241] In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide provided herein is an antisense oligonucleotide targeting DMPK. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide targeting is any one of the antisense oligonucleotides (e.g., a Gapmer) targeting DMPK as described in US Patent Application Publication US20160304877A1, published on October 20, 2016, entitled "Compounds And Methods For Modulation Of Dystrophia Myotonica-Protein Kinase (DMPK) Expression," incorporated herein by reference). In some embodiments, the DMPK targeting oligonucleotide targets a region of the DMPK gene sequence as set forth in Genbank accession No. NM_001081560.2 (SEQ ID NO: 130) or as set forth in Genbank accession No. NG_009784.1.

[000242] In some embodiments, the DMPK targeting oligonucleotide comprises a nucleotide sequence comprising a region complementary to a target region that is at least 10 continuous nucleotides (e.g., at least 10, at least 12, at least 14, at least 16, at least 18, at least 20 or more continuous nucleotides) in SEQ ID NO: 130.

[000243] In some embodiments, the DMPK targeting oligonucleotide comprise a gapmer motif. "Gapmer" means a chimeric antisense compound in which an internal region having a plurality of nucleotides that support RNase H cleavage is positioned between external regions having one or more nucleotides, wherein the nucleotides comprising the internal region are chemically distinct from the nucleotide or nucleotides comprising the external regions. The internal region can be referred to as a "gap segment" and the external regions can be referred to as "wing segments." In some embodiments, the DMPK targeting oligonucleotide comprises one or more modified nucleotides, and/or (e.g., and) one or more modified internucleoside linkages. In some embodiments, the internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate linkage. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises a full phosphorothioate backbone. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide is a DNA gapmer with cET ends (*e.g.*, 3-10-3; cET-DNA-cET). In some embodiments, the DMPK targeting oligonucleotide comprises one or more 6′-(S)-CH_3 biocyclic nucleotides , one or more β-D-2′-deoxyribonucleotides, and/or (e.g., and) one or more 5-methylcytosine nucleotides.

a. Oligonucleotide Size/Sequence

[000244] Oligonucleotides may be of a variety of different lengths, e.g., depending on the format. In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide is 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 75, or more nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide is 8 to 50 nucleotides in length, 8 to 40 nucleotides in length, 8 to 30 nucleotides in length, 10 to 15 nucleotides in length, 10 to 20 nucleotides in length, 15 to 25 nucleotides in length, 21 to 23 nucleotides in lengths, etc. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide is 15 to 20 nucleotides in length or 20 to 25 nucleotides in length.

[000245] In some embodiments, a complementary nucleic acid sequence of an oligonucleotide for purposes of the present disclosure is specifically hybridizable or specific for the target nucleic acid when binding of the sequence to the target molecule (e.g., mRNA) interferes with the normal function of the target (e.g., mRNA) to cause a loss of activity (e.g., inhibiting translation) or expression (e.g., degrading a target mRNA) and there is a sufficient degree of complementarity to avoid non-specific binding of the sequence to non-target sequences under conditions in which avoidance of non-specific binding is desired, e.g., under physiological conditions in the case of in vivo assays or therapeutic treatment, and in the case of in vitro assays, under conditions in which the assays are performed under suitable conditions of stringency. Thus, in some embodiments, an oligonucleotide may be at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 91%, at least 92%, at least 93%, at least 94%, at least 95%, at least

96%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99% or 100% complementary to the consecutive nucleotides of a target nucleic acid. In some embodiments a complementary nucleotide sequence need not be 100% complementary to that of its target to be specifically hybridizable or specific for a target nucleic acid. In certain embodiments, oligonucleotides comprise one or more mismatched nucleobases relative to the target nucleic acid. In certain embodiments, activity relating to the target is reduced by such mismatch, but activity relating to a non-target is reduced by a greater amount (*i.e.*, selectivity for the target nucleic acid is increased and off-target effects are decreased). In some embodiments, the target nucleic acid is a pre-mRNA molecule or an mRNA molecule.

[000246] In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide comprises region of complementarity to a target nucleic acid that is in the range of 8 to 15, 8 to 30, 8 to 40, or 10 to 50, or 5 to 50, or 5 to 40 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide comprises a region of complementarity to a target nucleic acid that is in the range of 15 to 20 or 20 to 25 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, a region of complementarity of an oligonucleotide to a target nucleic acid is 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, or 50 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the region of complementarity is complementary with at least 8 consecutive nucleotides of a target nucleic acid. In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide may contain 1, 2 or 3 base mismatches compared to the portion of the consecutive nucleotides of target nucleic acid. In some embodiments the oligonucleotide may have up to 3 mismatches over 15 bases, or up to 2 mismatches over 10 bases.

[000247] In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide comprises at least 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 consecutive nucleotides of a sequence comprising any one of SEQ ID NOs: 173-192 and 196-201. In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide comprises a sequence comprising any one of SEQ ID NOs: 173-192 and 196-201. In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide comprises a sequence that shares at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, or 97% sequence identity with at least 12 or at least 15 consecutive nucleotides of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 173-192 and 196-201.

[000248] In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide comprises a region of complementarity to nucleotide sequence set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 160-172 and 193-195. In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide comprises at least 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 nucleotides (*e.g.*, consecutive nucleotides) that are complementary to a nucleotide sequence set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 160-172 and 193-195. In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide comprises a sequence that is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%,

90%, 95%, 97%; 99%, or 100% complementary with at least 12 or at least 15 consecutive nucleotides of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 160-172 and 193-195.

[000249] In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide is complementary (e.g., at least 85% at least 90%, at least 95%, or 100%) to a target sequence of any one of the oligonucleotides provided herein (e.g., the oligonucleotides listed in Table 8). In some embodiments, such target sequence is 100% complementary to the oligonucleotide listed in Table 8.

[000250] In some embodiments, it should be appreciated that methylation of the nucleobase uracil at the C5 position forms thymine. Thus, in some embodiments, a nucleotide or nucleoside having a C5 methylated uracil (or 5-methyl-uracil) may be equivalently identified as a thymine nucleotide or nucleoside.

[000251] In some embodiments, one or more of the thymine bases (T's) in any one of the oligonucleotides provided herein (e.g., the oligonucleotides listed in Table 8) may independently and optionally be uracil bases (U's), and/or any one or more of the U's may independently and optionally be T's.

b. Oligonucleotide Modifications:

[000252] The oligonucleotides described herein may be modified, e.g., comprise a modified sugar moiety, a modified internucleoside linkage, a modified nucleotide and/or (e.g., and) combinations thereof. In addition, in some embodiments, oligonucleotides may exhibit one or more of the following properties: do not mediate alternative splicing; are not immune stimulatory; are nuclease resistant; have improved cell uptake compared to unmodified oligonucleotides; are not toxic to cells or mammals; have improved endosomal exit internally in a cell; minimizes TLR stimulation; or avoid pattern recognition receptors. Any of the modified chemistries or formats of oligonucleotides described herein can be combined with each other. For example, one, two, three, four, five, or more different types of modifications can be included within the same oligonucleotide.

[000253] In some embodiments, certain nucleotide modifications may be used that make an oligonucleotide into which they are incorporated more resistant to nuclease digestion than the native oligodeoxynucleotide or oligoribonucleotide molecules; these modified oligonucleotides survive intact for a longer time than unmodified oligonucleotides. Specific examples of modified oligonucleotides include those comprising modified backbones, for example, modified internucleoside linkages such as phosphorothioates, phosphotriesters, methyl phosphonates, short chain alkyl or cycloalkyl intersugar linkages or short chain heteroatomic or heterocyclic intersugar linkages. Accordingly, oligonucleotides of the

disclosure can be stabilized against nucleolytic degradation such as by the incorporation of a modification, e.g., a nucleotide modification.

[000254] In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide may be of up to 50 or up to 100 nucleotides in length in which 2 to 10, 2 to 15, 2 to 16, 2 to 17, 2 to 18, 2 to 19, 2 to 20, 2 to 25, 2 to 30, 2 to 40, 2 to 45, or more nucleotides of the oligonucleotide are modified nucleotides. The oligonucleotide may be of 8 to 30 nucleotides in length in which 2 to 10, 2 to 15, 2 to 16, 2 to 17, 2 to 18, 2 to 19, 2 to 20, 2 to 25, 2 to 30 nucleotides of the oligonucleotide are modified nucleotides. The oligonucleotide may be of 8 to 15 nucleotides in length in which 2 to 4, 2 to 5, 2 to 6, 2 to 7, 2 to 8, 2 to 9, 2 to 10, 2 to 11, 2 to 12, 2 to 13, 2 to 14 nucleotides of the oligonucleotide are modified nucleotides. Optionally, the oligonucleotides may have every nucleotide except 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 nucleotides modified. Oligonucleotide modifications are described further herein.

c. Modified Nucleosides

[000255] In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide described herein comprises at least one nucleoside modified at the 2' position of the sugar. In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide comprises at least one 2'-modified nucleoside. In some embodiments, all of the nucleosides in the oligonucleotide are 2'-modified nucleosides.

[000256] In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide described herein comprises one or more non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleosides, e.g., 2'-deoxy, 2'-fluoro (2'-F), 2'-O-methyl (2'-O-Me), 2'-O-methoxyethyl (2'-MOE), 2'-O-aminopropyl (2'-O-AP), 2'-O-dimethylaminoethyl (2'-O-DMAOE), 2'-O-dimethylaminopropyl (2'-O-DMAP), 2'-O-dimethylaminoethyloxyethyl (2'-O-DMAEOE), or 2'-O-N-methylacetamido (2'-O-NMA) modified nucleoside.

[000257] In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide described herein comprises one or more 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides in which the ribose ring comprises a bridge moiety connecting two atoms in the ring, *e.g.*, connecting the 2'-O atom to the 4'-C atom via a methylene (LNA) bridge, an ethylene (ENA) bridge, or a (S)-constrained ethyl (cEt) bridge. Examples of LNAs are described in International Patent Application Publication WO/2008/043753, published on April 17, 2008, and entitled "*RNA Antagonist Compounds For The Modulation Of PCSK9*", the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. Examples of ENAs are provided in International Patent Publication No. WO 2005/042777, published on May 12, 2005, and entitled "*APP/ENA Antisense*"; Morita et al., Nucleic Acid Res., Suppl 1:241-242, 2001; Surono et al., Hum. Gene Ther., 15:749-757, 2004; Koizumi, Curr. Opin. Mol. Ther.,

8:144-149, 2006 and Horie et al., Nucleic Acids Symp. Ser (Oxf), 49:171-172, 2005; the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties. Examples of cEt are provided in US Patents 7,101,993; 7,399,845 and 7,569,686, each of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[000258] In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises a modified nucleoside disclosed in one of the following United States Patent or Patent Application Publications: US Patent 7,399,845, issued on July 15, 2008, and entitled "6-*Modified Bicyclic Nucleic Acid Analogs*"; US Patent 7,741,457, issued on June 22, 2010, and entitled "*6-Modified Bicyclic Nucleic Acid Analogs*"; US Patent 8,022,193, issued on September 20, 2011, and entitled "*6-Modified Bicyclic Nucleic Acid Analogs*"; US Patent 7,569,686, issued on August 4, 2009, and entitled "*Compounds And Methods For Synthesis Of Bicyclic Nucleic Acid Analogs*"; US Patent 7,335,765, issued on February 26, 2008, and entitled "*Novel Nucleoside And Oligonucleotide Analogues*"; US Patent 7,314,923, issued on January 1, 2008, and entitled "*Novel Nucleoside And Oligonucleotide Analogues*"; US Patent 7,816,333, issued on October 19, 2010, and entitled "*Oligonucleotide Analogues And Methods Utilizing The Same*" and US Publication Number 2011/0009471 now US Patent 8,957,201, issued on February 17, 2015, and entitled "*Oligonucleotide Analogues And Methods Utilizing The Same*", the entire contents of each of which are incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

[000259] In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified nucleoside that results in an increase in Tm of the oligonucleotide in a range of 1°C, 2 °C, 3°C, 4 °C, or 5°C compared with an oligonucleotide that does not have the at least one modified nucleoside. The oligonucleotide may have a plurality of modified nucleosides that result in a total increase in Tm of the oligonucleotide in a range of 2 °C, 3 °C, 4 °C, 5 °C, 6 °C, 7 °C, 8 °C, 9 °C, 10 °C, 15 °C, 20 °C, 25 °C, 30 °C, 35 °C, 40 °C, 45 °C or more compared with an oligonucleotide that does not have the modified nucleoside.

[000260] The oligonucleotide may comprise a mix of nucleosides of different kinds. For example, an oligonucleotide may comprise a mix of 2'-deoxyribonucleosides or ribonucleosides and 2'-fluoro modified nucleosides. An oligonucleotide may comprise a mix of deoxyribonucleosides or ribonucleosides and 2'-O-Me modified nucleosides. An oligonucleotide may comprise a mix of 2'-fluoro modified nucleosides and 2'-O-methyl modified nucleosides. An oligonucleotide may comprise a mix of bridged nucleosides and 2'-fluoro or 2'-O-methyl modified nucleosides. An oligonucleotide may comprise a mix of non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleosides (e.g., 2'-O-MOE) and 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA, ENA, cEt). An oligonucleotide may comprise a mix of 2'-fluoro modified nucleosides and 2'-

O-Me modified nucleosides. An oligonucleotide may comprise a mix of 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides and 2'-MOE, 2'-fluoro, or 2'-O-Me modified nucleosides. An oligonucleotide may comprise a mix of non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleosides (e.g., 2'-MOE, 2'-fluoro, or 2'-O-Me) and 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA, ENA, cEt).

[000261] The oligonucleotide may comprise alternating nucleosides of different kinds. For example, an oligonucleotide may comprise alternating 2'-deoxyribonucleosides or ribonucleosides and 2'-fluoro modified nucleosides. An oligonucleotide may comprise alternating deoxyribonucleosides or ribonucleosides and 2'-O-Me modified nucleosides. An oligonucleotide may comprise alternating 2'-fluoro modified nucleosides and 2'-O-Me modified nucleosides. An oligonucleotide may comprise alternating bridged nucleosides and 2'-fluoro or 2'-O-methyl modified nucleosides. An oligonucleotide may comprise alternating non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleosides (e.g., 2'-O-MOE) and 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA, ENA, cEt). An oligonucleotide may comprise alternating 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides and 2'-MOE, 2'-fluoro, or 2'-O-Me modified nucleosides. An oligonucleotide may comprise alternating non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleosides (e.g., 2'-MOE, 2'-fluoro, or 2'-O-Me) and 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA, ENA, cEt).

[000262] In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide described herein comprises a 5′-vinylphosphonate modification, one or more abasic residues, and/or one or more inverted abasic residues.

d. Internucleoside Linkages / Backbones

[000263] In some embodiments, oligonucleotide may contain a phosphorothioate or other modified internucleoside linkage. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages between at least two nucleosides. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages between all nucleosides. For example, in some embodiments, oligonucleotides comprise modified internucleoside linkages at the first, second, and/or (e.g., and) third internucleoside linkage at the 5' or 3' end of the nucleotide sequence.

[000264] Phosphorus-containing linkages that may be used include, but are not limited to, phosphorothioates, chiral phosphorothioates, phosphorodithioates, phosphotriesters, aminoalkylphosphotriesters, methyl and other alkyl phosphonates comprising 3'alkylene phosphonates and chiral phosphonates, phosphinates, phosphoramidates comprising 3'-amino phosphoramidate and aminoalkylphosphoramidates, thionophosphoramidates,

thionoalkylphosphonates, thionoalkylphosphotriesters, and boranophosphates having normal 3'-5' linkages, 2'-5' linked analogs of these, and those having inverted polarity wherein the adjacent pairs of nucleoside units are linked 3'-5' to 5'-3' or 2'-5' to 5'-2'; see US patent nos. 3,687,808; 4,469,863; 4,476,301; 5,023,243; 5, 177,196; 5,188,897; 5,264,423; 5,276,019; 5,278,302; 5,286,717; 5,321,131; 5,399,676; 5,405,939; 5,453,496; 5,455, 233; 5,466,677; 5,476,925; 5,519,126; 5,536,821; 5,541,306; 5,550,111; 5,563, 253; 5,571,799; 5,587,361; and 5,625,050.

[000265] In some embodiments, oligonucleotides may have heteroatom backbones, such as methylene(methylimino) or MMI backbones; amide backbones (see De Mesmaeker et al. Ace. Chem. Res. 1995, 28:366-374); morpholino backbones (see Summerton and Weller, U.S. Pat. No. 5,034,506); or peptide nucleic acid (PNA) backbones (wherein the phosphodiester backbone of the oligonucleotide is replaced with a polyamide backbone, the nucleotides being bound directly or indirectly to the aza nitrogen atoms of the polyamide backbone, see Nielsen et al., Science 1991, 254, 1497).

e. Stereospecific Oligonucleotides

[000266] In some embodiments, internucleotidic phosphorus atoms of oligonucleotides are chiral, and the properties of the oligonucleotides by adjusted based on the configuration of the chiral phosphorus atoms. In some embodiments, appropriate methods may be used to synthesize P-chiral oligonucleotide analogs in a stereocontrolled manner (e.g., as described in Oka N, Wada T, Stereocontrolled synthesis of oligonucleotide analogs containing chiral internucleotidic phosphorus atoms. Chem Soc Rev. 2011 Dec;40(12):5829-43.) In some embodiments, phosphorothioate containing oligonucleotides comprise nucleoside units that are joined together by either substantially all Sp or substantially all Rp phosphorothioate intersugar linkages are provided. In some embodiments, such phosphorothioate oligonucleotides having substantially chirally pure intersugar linkages are prepared by enzymatic or chemical synthesis, as described, for example, in US Patent 5,587,261, issued on December 12, 1996, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety. In some embodiments, chirally controlled oligonucleotides provide selective cleavage patterns of a target nucleic acid. For example, in some embodiments, a chirally controlled oligonucleotide provides single site cleavage within a complementary sequence of a nucleic acid, as described, for example, in US Patent Application Publication 20170037399 A1, published on February 2, 2017, entitled "CHIRAL DESIGN", the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

h. Gapmers

[000267] In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide described herein is a gapmer. A gapmer oligonucleotide generally has the formula 5'-X-Y-Z-3′, with X and Z as flanking regions around a gap region Y. In some embodiments, flanking region X of formula 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ is also referred to as X region, flanking sequence X, 5' wing region X, or 5' wing segment. In some embodiments, flanking region Z of formula 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ is also referred to as Z region, flanking sequence Z, 3' wing region Z, or 3' wing segment. In some embodiments, gap region Y of formula 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ is also referred to as Y region, Y segment, or gap-segment Y. In some embodiments, each nucleoside in the gap region Y is a 2'-deoxyribonucleoside, and neither the 5' wing region X or the 3' wing region Z contains any 2'-deoxyribonucleosides. In some embodiments, a gapmer oligonucleotide comprises a region of complementarity to at least 15 consecutive nucleosides (e.g., at least 15, at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, or 20 consecutive nucleosides) of a target sequence provided in Table 8 (e.g., any one of SEQ ID NOs: 160-172) and/or comprises at least 15 consecutive nucleosides (e.g., at least 15, at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, or 20 consecutive nucleosides) of the nucleotide sequence of an antisense sequence, gapmer sequence, or ASO structure provided in Table 8 (e.g., any one of SEQ ID NOs: 173-192), wherein each thymine base (T) may independently and optionally be replaced with a uracil base (U), and each U may independently and optionally be replaced with a T.

[000268] In some embodiments, the Y region is a contiguous stretch of nucleotides, e.g., a region of 6 or more DNA nucleotides, which are capable of recruiting an RNAse, such as RNAse H. In some embodiments, the gapmer binds to the target nucleic acid, at which point an RNAse is recruited and can then cleave the target nucleic acid. In some embodiments, the Y region is flanked both 5' and 3' by regions X and Z comprising high-affinity modified nucleosides, e.g., one to six high-affinity modified nucleosides. Examples of high affinity modified nucleosides include, but are not limited to, 2'-modified nucleosides (e.g., 2'-MOE, 2'O-Me, 2'-F) or 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA, cEt, ENA). In some embodiments, the flanking sequences X and Z may be of 1-20 nucleotides, 1-8 nucleotides, or 1-5 nucleotides in length. The flanking sequences X and Z may be of similar length or of dissimilar lengths. In some embodiments, the gap-segment Y may be a nucleotide sequence of 5-20 nucleotides, 5-15 nucleotides, 5-12 nucleotides, or 6-10 nucleotides in length.

[000269] In some embodiments, the gap region of the gapmer oligonucleotides may contain modified nucleotides known to be acceptable for efficient RNase H action in addition to DNA nucleotides, such as C4'-substituted nucleotides, acyclic nucleotides, and arabino-configured nucleotides. In some embodiments, the gap region comprises one or more

unmodified internucleoside linkages. In some embodiments, one or both flanking regions each independently comprise one or more phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages (e.g., phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages or other linkages) between at least two, at least three, at least four, at least five or more nucleotides. In some embodiments, the gap region and two flanking regions each independently comprise modified internucleoside linkages (e.g., phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages or other linkages) between at least two, at least three, at least four, at least five or more nucleotides.

[000270] A gapmer may be produced using appropriate methods. Representative U.S. patents, U.S. patent publications, and PCT publications that teach the preparation of gapmers include, but are not limited to, U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,013,830; 5,149,797; 5,220,007; 5,256,775; 5,366,878; 5,403,711; 5,491,133; 5,565,350; 5,623,065; 5,652,355; 5,652,356; 5,700,922; 5,898,031; 7,015,315; 7,101,993; 7,399,845; 7,432,250; 7,569,686; 7,683,036; 7,750,131; 8,580,756; 9,045,754; 9,428,534; 9,695,418; 10,017,764; 10,260,069; 9,428,534; 8,580,756; U.S. patent publication Nos. US20050074801, US20090221685; US20090286969, US20100197762, and US20110112170; PCT publication Nos. WO2004069991; WO2005023825; WO2008049085 and WO2009090182; and EP Patent No. EP2,149,605, each of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[000271] In some embodiments, the gapmer is 10-40 nucleosides in length. For example, the gapmer may be 10-40, 10-35, 10-30, 10-25, 10-20, 10-15, 15-40, 15-35, 15-30, 15-25, 15-20, 20-40, 20-35, 20-30, 20-25, 25-40, 25-35, 25-30, 30-40, 30-35, or 35-40 nucleosides in length. In some embodiments, the gapmer is 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, or 40 nucleosides in length.

[000272] In some embodiments, the gap region Y in the gapmer is 5-20 nucleosides in length. For example, the gap region Y may be 5-20, 5-15, 5-10, 10-20, 10-15, or 15-20 nucleosides in length. In some embodiments, the gap region Y is 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 nucleosides in length. In some embodiments, each nucleoside in the gap region Y is a 2'-deoxyribonucleoside. In some embodiments, all nucleosides in the gap region Y are 2'-deoxyribonucleosides. In some embodiments, one or more of the nucleosides in the gap region Y is a modified nucleoside (e.g., a 2' modified nucleoside such as those described herein). In some embodiments, one or more cytosines in the gap region Y are optionally 5-methyl-cytosines. In some embodiments, each cytosine in the gap region Y is a 5-methyl-cytosine.

[000273] In some embodiments, the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) and the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) are

independently 1-20 nucleosides long. For example, the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) and the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) may be independently 1-20, 1-15, 1-10, 1-7, 1-5, 1-3, 1-2, 2-5, 2-7, 3-5, 3-7, 5-20, 5-15, 5-10, 10-20, 10-15, or 15-20 nucleosides long. In some embodiments, the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) and the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) are independently 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 nucleosides long. In some embodiments, the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) and the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) are of the same length. In some embodiments, the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) and the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) are of different lengths. In some embodiments, the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) is longer than the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula). In some embodiments, the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) is shorter than the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula).

[000274] In some embodiments, the gapmer comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ of 5-10-5, 4-12-4, 3-14-3, 2-16-2, 1-18-1, 3-10-3, 2-10-2, 1-10-1, 2-8-2, 4-6-4, 3-6-3, 2-6-2, 4-7-4, 3-7-3, 2-7-2, 4-8-4, 3-8-3, 2-8-2, 1-8-1, 2-9-2, 1-9-1, 2-10-2, 1-10-1, 1-12-1, 1-16-1, 2-15-1, 1-15-2, 1-14-3, 3-14-1, 2-14-2, 1-13-4, 4-13-1, 2-13-3, 3-13-2, 1-12-5, 5-12-1, 2-12-4, 4-12-2, 3-12-3, 1-11-6, 6-11-1, 2-11-5, 5-11-2, 3-11-4, 4-11-3, 1-17-1, 2-16-1, 1-16-2, 1-15-3, 3-15-1, 2-15-2, 1-14-4, 4-14-1, 2-14-3, 3-14-2, 1-13-5, 5-13-1, 2-13-4, 4-13-2, 3-13-3, 1-12-6, 6-12-1, 2-12-5, 5-12-2, 3-12-4, 4-12-3, 1-11-7, 7-11-1, 2-11-6, 6-11-2, 3-11-5, 5-11-3, 4-11-4, 1-18-1, 1-17-2, 2-17-1, 1-16-3, 1-16-3, 2-16-2, 1-15-4, 4-15-1, 2-15-3, 3-15-2, 1-14-5, 5-14-1, 2-14-4, 4-14-2, 3-14-3, 1-13-6, 6-13-1, 2-13-5, 5-13-2, 3-13-4, 4-13-3, 1-12-7, 7-12-1, 2-12-6, 6-12-2, 3-12-5, 5-12-3, 1-11-8, 8-11-1, 2-11-7, 7-11-2, 3-11-6, 6-11-3, 4-11-5, 5-11-4, 1-18-1, 1-17-2, 2-17-1, 1-16-3, 3-16-1, 2-16-2, 1-15-4, 4-15-1, 2-15-3, 3-15-2, 1-14-5, 2-14-4, 4-14-2, 3-14-3, 1-13-6, 6-13-1, 2-13-5, 5-13-2, 3-13-4, 4-13-3, 1-12-7, 7-12-1, 2-12-6, 6-12-2, 3-12-5, 5-12-3, 1-11-8, 8-11-1, 2-11-7, 7-11-2, 3-11-6, 6-11-3, 4-11-5, 5-11-4, 1-19-1, 1-18-2, 2-18-1, 1-17-3, 3-17-1, 2-17-2, 1-16-4, 4-16-1, 2-16-3, 3-16-2, 1-15-5, 2-15-4, 4-15-2, 3-15-3, 1-14-6, 6-14-1, 2-14-5, 5-14-2, 3-14-4, 4-14-3, 1-13-7, 7-13-1, 2-13-6, 6-13-2, 3-13-5, 5-13-3, 4-13-4, 1-12-8, 8-12-1, 2-12-7, 7-12-2, 3-12-6, 6-12-3, 4-12-5, 5-12-4, 2-11-8, 8-11-2, 3-11-7, 7-11-3, 4-11-6, 6-11-4, 5-11-5, 1-20-1, 1-19-2, 2-19-1, 1-18-3, 3-18-1, 2-18-2, 1-17-4, 4-17-1, 2-17-3, 3-17-2, 1-16-5, 2-16-4, 4-16-2, 3-16-3, 1-15-6, 6-15-1, 2-15-5, 5-15-2, 3-15-4, 4-15-3, 1-14-7, 7-14-1, 2-14-6, 6-14-2, 3-14-5, 5-14-3, 4-14-4, 1-13-8, 8-13-1, 2-13-7, 7-13-2, 3-13-6, 6-13-3, 4-13-5, 5-13-4, 2-12-8, 8-12-2, 3-12-7, 7-12-3, 4-12-6, 6-12-4, 5-12-5, 3-11-8, 8-11-3, 4-11-7, 7-11-4, 5-11-6, 6-11-5,

1-21-1, 1-20-2, 2-20-1, 1-20-3, 3-19-1, 2-19-2, 1-18-4, 4-18-1, 2-18-3, 3-18-2, 1-17-5, 2-17-4, 4-17-2, 3-17-3, 1-16-6, 6-16-1, 2-16-5, 5-16-2, 3-16-4, 4-16-3, 1-15-7, 7-15-1, 2-15-6, 6-15-2, 3-15-5, 5-15-3, 4-15-4, 1-14-8, 8-14-1, 2-14-7, 7-14-2, 3-14-6, 6-14-3, 4-14-5, 5-14-4, 2-13-8, 8-13-2, 3-13-7, 7-13-3, 4-13-6, 6-13-4, 5-13-5, 1-12-10, 10-12-1, 2-12-9, 9-12-2, 3-12-8, 8-12-3, 4-12-7, 7-12-4, 5-12-6, 6-12-5, 4-11-8, 8-11-4, 5-11-7, 7-11-5, 6-11-6, 1-22-1, 1-21-2, 2-21-1, 1-21-3, 3-20-1, 2-20-2, 1-19-4, 4-19-1, 2-19-3, 3-19-2, 1-18-5, 2-18-4, 4-18-2, 3-18-3, 1-17-6, 6-17-1, 2-17-5, 5-17-2, 3-17-4, 4-17-3, 1-16-7, 7-16-1, 2-16-6, 6-16-2, 3-16-5, 5-16-3, 4-16-4, 1-15-8, 8-15-1, 2-15-7, 7-15-2, 3-15-6, 6-15-3, 4-15-5, 5-15-4, 2-14-8, 8-14-2, 3-14-7, 7-14-3, 4-14-6, 6-14-4, 5-14-5, 3-13-8, 8-13-3, 4-13-7, 7-13-4, 5-13-6, 6-13-5, 4-12-8, 8-12-4, 5-12-7, 7-12-5, 6-12-6, 5-11-8, 8-11-5, 6-11-7, or 7-11-6. The numbers indicate the number of nucleosides in X, Y, and Z regions in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ gapmer.

[000275] In some embodiments, one or more nucleosides in the 5’ wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) or the 3’ wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) are modified nucleosides (e.g., high-affinity modified nucleosides). In some embodiments, the modified nucleoside (e.g., high-affinity modified nucleosides) is a 2’-modified nucleoside. In some embodiments, the 2’-modified nucleoside is a 2’-4’ bicyclic nucleoside or a non-bicyclic 2’-modified nucleoside. In some embodiments, the high-affinity modified nucleoside is a 2’-4’ bicyclic nucleoside (e.g., LNA, cEt, or ENA) or a non-bicyclic 2’-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2’-fluoro (2’-F), 2’-O-methyl (2’-O-Me), 2’-O-methoxyethyl (2’-MOE), 2’-O-aminopropyl (2’-O-AP), 2’-O-dimethylaminoethyl (2’-O-DMAOE), 2’-O-dimethylaminopropyl (2’-O-DMAP), 2’-O-dimethylaminoethyloxyethyl (2’-O-DMAEOE), or 2’-O-N-methylacetamido (2’-O-NMA)).

[000276] In some embodiments, one or more nucleosides in the 5’ wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) are high-affinity modified nucleosides. In some embodiments, each nucleoside in the 5’ wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) is a high-affinity modified nucleoside. In some embodiments, one or more nucleosides in the 3’ wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) are high-affinity modified nucleosides. In some embodiments, each nucleoside in the 3’ wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) is a high-affinity modified nucleoside. In some embodiments, one or more nucleosides in the 5’ wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) are high-affinity modified nucleosides and one or more nucleosides in the 3’ wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) are high-affinity modified nucleosides. In some embodiments, each nucleoside in the 5’ wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′

formula) is a high-affinity modified nucleoside and each nucleoside in the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) is high-affinity modified nucleoside.

[000277] In some embodiments, the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) comprises the same high affinity nucleosides as the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula). For example, the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) and the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) may comprise one or more non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleosides (e.g., 2'-MOE or 2'-O-Me). In another example, the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) and the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) may comprise one or more 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA or cEt). In some embodiments, each nucleoside in the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) and the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE or 2'-O-Me). In some embodiments, each nucleoside in the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) and the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside (e.g., LNA or cEt).

[000278] In some embodiments, the gapmer comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ configuration, wherein X and Z are independently 1-7 (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7) nucleosides in length and Y is 6-10 (e.g., 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10) nucleosides in length, wherein each nucleoside in X and Z is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleosides (e.g., 2'-MOE or 2'-O-Me) and each nucleoside in Y is a 2'-deoxyribonucleoside. In some embodiments, the gapmer comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ configuration, wherein X and Z are independently 1-7 (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7) nucleosides in length and Y is 6-10 (e.g., 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10) nucleosides in length, wherein each nucleoside in X and Z is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA or cEt) and each nucleoside in Y is a 2'-deoxyribonucleoside. In some embodiments, the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) comprises different high affinity nucleosides as the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula). For example, the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) may comprise one or more non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleosides (e.g., 2'-MOE or 2'-O-Me) and the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) may comprise one or more 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA or cEt). In another example, the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) may comprise one or more non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleosides (e.g., 2'-MOE or 2'-O-Me) and the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) may comprise one or more 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA or cEt).

[000279] In some embodiments, the gapmer comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ configuration, wherein X and Z are independently 1-7 (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7) nucleosides in length and Y is 6-10 (e.g., 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10) nucleosides in length, wherein each nucleoside in X is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE or 2'-O-Me), each nucleoside in Z is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside (e.g., LNA or cEt), and each nucleoside in Y is a 2'-deoxyribonucleoside. In some embodiments, the gapmer comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ configuration, wherein X and Z are independently 1-7 (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7) nucleosides in length and Y is 6-10 (e.g., 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10) nucleosides in length, wherein each nucleoside in X is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside (e.g., LNA or cEt), each nucleoside in Z is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE or 2'-O-Me) and each nucleoside in Y is a 2'-deoxyribonucleoside.

[000280] In some embodiments, the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) comprises one or more non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleosides (e.g., 2'-MOE or 2'-O-Me) and one or more 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA or cEt). In some embodiments, the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) comprises one or more non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleosides (e.g., 2'-MOE or 2'-O-Me) and one or more 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA or cEt). In some embodiments, both the 5' wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) and the 3' wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) comprise one or more non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleosides (e.g., 2'-MOE or 2'-O-Me) and one or more 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA or cEt).

[000281] In some embodiments, the gapmer comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ configuration, wherein X and Z are independently 2-7 (e.g., 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7) nucleosides in length and Y is 6-10 (e.g., 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10) nucleosides in length, wherein at least one but not all (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6) of positions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 in X (the 5'-most position is position 1) is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE or 2'-O-Me), wherein the rest of the nucleosides in both X and Z are 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA or cEt), and wherein each nucleoside in Y is a 2'deoxyribonucleoside. In some embodiments, the gapmer comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ configuration, wherein X and Z are independently 2-7 (e.g., 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7) nucleosides in length and Y is 6-10 (e.g., 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10) nucleosides in length, wherein at least one but not all (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6) of positions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 in Z (the 5'-most position is position 1) is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE or 2'-O-Me), wherein the rest of the nucleosides in both X and Z are 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA or cEt), and wherein each nucleoside in Y is a 2'deoxyribonucleoside. In some embodiments, the gapmer comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ configuration, wherein X and Z are independently 2-7 (e.g., 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7) nucleosides in length and Y is 6-10 (e.g., 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10) nucleosides in length,

wherein at least one but not all (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6) of positions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 in X and at least one of positions but not all (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6) of positions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 in Z (the 5'-most position is position 1) is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE or 2'-O-Me), wherein the rest of the nucleosides in both X and Z are 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA or cEt), and wherein each nucleoside in Y is a 2'deoxyribonucleoside.

[000282] Non-limiting examples of gapmers configurations with a mix of non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE or 2'-O-Me) and 2'-4' bicyclic nucleosides (e.g., LNA or cEt) in the 5'wing region of the gapmer (X in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) and/or the 3'wing region of the gapmer (Z in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ formula) include: BBB-(D)n-BBBAA; KKK-(D)n-KKKAA; LLL-(D)n-LLLAA; BBB-(D)n-BBBEE; KKK-(D)n-KKKEE; LLL-(D)n-LLLEE; BBB-(D)n-BBBAA; KKK-(D)n-KKKAA; LLL-(D)n-LLLAA; BBB-(D)n-BBBEE; KKK-(D)n-KKKEE; LLL-(D)n-LLLEE; BBB-(D)n-BBBAAA; KKK-(D)n-KKKAAA; LLL-(D)n-LLLAAA; BBB-(D)n-BBBEEE; KKK-(D)n-KKKEEE; LLL-(D)n-LLLEEE; BBB-(D)n-BBBAAA; KKK-(D)n-KKKAAA; LLL-(D)n-LLLAAA; BBB-(D)n-BBBEEE; KKK-(D)n-KKKEEE; LLL-(D)n-LLLEEE; BABA-(D)n-ABAB; KAKA-(D)n-AKAK; LALA-(D)n-ALAL; BEBE-(D)n-EBEB; KEKE-(D)n-EKEK; LELE-(D)n-ELEL; BABA-(D)n-ABAB; KAKA-(D)n-AKAK; LALA-(D)n-ALAL; BEBE-(D)n-EBEB; KEKE-(D)n-EKEK; LELE-(D)n-ELEL; ABAB-(D)n-ABAB; AKAK-(D)n-AKAK; ALAL-(D)n-ALAL; EBEB-(D)n-EBEB; EKEK-(D)n-EKEK; ELEL-(D)n-ELEL; ABAB-(D)n-ABAB; AKAK-(D)n-AKAK; ALAL-(D)n-ALAL; EBEB-(D)n-EBEB; EKEK-(D)n-EKEK; ELEL-(D)n-ELEL; AABB-(D)n-BBAA; BBAA-(D)n-AABB; AAKK-(D)n-KKAA; AALL-(D)n-LLAA; EEBB-(D)n-BBEE; EEKK-(D)n-KKEE; EELL-(D)n-LLEE; AABB-(D)n-BBAA; AAKK-(D)n-KKAA; AALL-(D)n-LLAA; EEBB-(D)n-BBEE; EEKK-(D)n-KKEE; EELL-(D)n-LLEE; BBB-(D)n-BBA; KKK-(D)n-KKA; LLL-(D)n-LLA; BBB-(D)n-BBE; KKK-(D)n-KKE; LLL-(D)n-LLE; BBB-(D)n-BBA; KKK-(D)n-KKA; LLL-(D)n-LLA; BBB-(D)n-BBE; KKK-(D)n-KKE; LLL-(D)n-LLE; BBB-(D)n-BBA; KKK-(D)n-KKA; LLL-(D)n-LLA; BBB-(D)n-BBE; KKK-(D)n-KKE; LLL-(D)n-LLE; ABBB-(D)n-BBBA; AKKK-(D)n-KKKA; ALLL-(D)n-LLLA; EBBB-(D)n-BBBE; EKKK-(D)n-KKKE; ELLL-(D)n-LLLE; ABBB-(D)n-BBBA; AKKK-(D)n-KKKA; ALLL-(D)n-LLLA; EBBB-(D)n-BBBE; EKKK-(D)n-KKKE; ELLL-(D)n-LLLE; ABBB-(D)n-BBBAA; AKKK-(D)n-KKKAA; ALLL-(D)n-LLLAA; EBBB-(D)n-BBBEE; EKKK-(D)n-KKKEE; ELLL-(D)n-LLLEE; ABBB-(D)n-BBBAA; AKKK-(D)n-KKKAA; ALLL-(D)n-LLLAA; EBBB-(D)n-BBBEE; EKKK-(D)n-KKKEE; ELLL-(D)n-LLLEE; AABBB-(D)n-BBB; AAKKK-(D)n-KKK; AALLL-(D)n-LLL; EEBBB-(D)n-BBB; EEKKK-(D)n-KKK; EELLL-(D)n-LLL; AABBB-(D)n-BBB; AAKKK-(D)n-KKK; AALLL-(D)n-LLL;

EEBBB-(D)n-BBB; EEKKK-(D)n-KKK; EELLL-(D)n-LLL; AABBB-(D)n-BBBA; AAKKK-(D)n-KKKA; AALLL-(D)n-LLLA; EEBBB-(D)n-BBBE; EEKKK-(D)n-KKKE; EELLL-(D)n-LLLE; AABBB-(D)n-BBBA; AAKKK-(D)n-KKKA; AALLL-(D)n-LLLA; EEBBB-(D)n-BBBE; EEKKK-(D)n-KKKE; EELLL-(D)n-LLLE; ABBAABB-(D)n-BB; AKKAAKK-(D)n-KK; ALLAALLL-(D)n-LL; EBBEEBB-(D)n-BB; EKKEEKK-(D)n-KK; ELLEELL-(D)n-LL; ABBAABB-(D)n-BB; AKKAAKK-(D)n-KK; ALLAALL-(D)n-LL; EBBEEBB-(D)n-BB; EKKEEKK-(D)n-KK; ELLEELL-(D)n-LL; ABBABB-(D)n-BBB; AKKAKK-(D)n-KKK; ALLALLL-(D)n-LLL; EBBEBB-(D)n-BBB; EKKEKK-(D)n-KKK; ELLELL-(D)n-LLL; ABBABB-(D)n-BBB; AKKAKK-(D)n-KKK; ALLALL-(D)n-LLL; EBBEBB-(D)n-BBB; EKKEKK-(D)n-KKK; ELLELL-(D)n-LLL; EEEK-(D)n-EEEEEEEE; EEK-(D)n-EEEEEEEEE; EK-(D)n-EEEEEEEEEE; EK-(D)n-EEEKK; K-(D)n-EEEKEKE; K-(D)n-EEEKEKEE; K-(D)n-EEKEK; EK-(D)n-EEEEKEKE; EK-(D)n-EEEKEK; EEK-(D)n-KEEKE; EK-(D)n-EEKEK; EK-(D)n-KEEK; EEK-(D)n-EEEKEK; EK-(D)n-KEEEKEE; EK-(D)n-EEKEKE; EK-(D)n-EEEKEKE; and EK-(D)n-EEEEKEK; wherein "A" represents a 2′-modified nucleoside; "B" represents a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside; "K" represents a constrained ethyl nucleoside (cEt); "L" represents an LNA nucleoside; and "E" represents a 2′-MOE modified ribonucleoside; "D" represents a 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; "n" represents the length of the gap segment (Y in the 5'-X-Y-Z-3′ configuration) and is an integer between 1-20.

[000283] In some embodiments, any one of the gapmers described herein comprises one or more modified nucleoside linkages (e.g., a phosphorothioate linkage) in each of the X, Y, and Z regions. In some embodiments, each internucleoside linkage in the any one of the gapmers described herein is a phosphorothioate linkage. In some embodiments, each of the X, Y, and Z regions independently comprises a mix of phosphorothioate linkages and phosphodiester linkages. In some embodiments, each internucleoside linkage in the gap region Y is a phosphorothioate linkage, the 5' wing region X comprises a mix of phosphorothioate linkages and phosphodiester linkages, and the 3' wing region Z comprises a mix of phosphorothioate linkages and phosphodiester linkages.

[000284] Non-limiting examples of DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides are provided in Table 8.

Table 8. Examples of DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides (ASOs)

ASO ID	Target Sequence† (5' to 3')	Antisense sequence† (5' to 3')	Gapmer Sequence† (5' to 3')	Gapmer configuration* 5'-X-Y-Z'-3'	ASO Structure**,† (5' to 3')	ASO Structure conjugated with NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$ at the 5' end (5' to 3')

ASO1	GGGCAGACGCCCTTCTACGC (SEQ ID NO: 160)	GCGUAGAAGGGCGUCUGCCC (SEQ ID NO: 173)	GCGUAGAAGGGCGTCUGCCC (SEQ ID NO: 185)	EEEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEEEE Full PS backbone	ASO 1 (SEQ ID NO: 185) oG*oC*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*oC*oC	ASO 1 (SEQ ID NO: 185) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oC*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*oC*oC
ASO2	TGTGACTGGTGGGCGCTGGG (SEQ ID NO: 161)	CCCAGCGCCCACCAGUCACA (SEQ ID NO: 174)	CCCAGCGCCCACCAGUCACA (SEQ ID NO: 174)	EEEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEEEE Full PS backbone	ASO 2 (SEQ ID NO: 174) oC*oC*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*oC*oA	ASO 2 (SEQ ID NO: 174) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oC*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*oC*oA
ASO3	GCGGATTCCGGCCGAGATGG (SEQ ID NO: 162)	CCAUCUCGGCCGGAAUCCGC (SEQ ID NO: 175)	CCAUCTCGGCCGGAAUCCGC (SEQ ID NO: 186)	EEEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEEEE Full PS backbone	ASO 3 (SEQ ID NO: 186) oC*oC*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*oG*oC	ASO 3 (SEQ ID NO: 186) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oC*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*oG*oC
ASO4	GCAGACGCCCTTCTAC (SEQ ID NO: 163)	GUAGAAGGGCGUCUGC (SEQ ID NO: 176)	GUAGAAGGGCGTCUGC (SEQ ID NO: 187)	LLL-$(D)_{10}$-LLL Full PS backbone	ASO 4 (SEQ ID NO: 187) +G*+U*+A*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*+U*+G*+C	ASO 4 (SEQ ID NO: 187) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+G*+U*+A*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*+U*+G*+C
ASO5	GCAGACGCCCTTCTAC (SEQ ID NO: 163)	GUAGAAGGGCGUCUGC (SEQ ID NO: 176)	GUAGAAGGGCGTCUGC (SEQ ID NO: 187)	LLEE-$(D)_8$-EELL Full PS backbone	ASO 5 (SEQ ID NO: 187) +G*+U*oA*oG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*oC*oU*+G*+C	ASO 5 (SEQ ID NO: 187) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+G*+U*oA*oG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*oC*oU*+G*+C
ASO6	CAGACGCCCTTCTACG (SEQ ID NO: 164)	CGUAGAAGGGCGUCUG (SEQ ID NO: 177)	CGUAGAAGGGCGUCUG (SEQ ID NO: 177)	LLEE-$(D)_8$-EELL Full PS backbone	ASO 6 (SEQ ID NO: 177) +C*+G*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*oU*oC*+U*+G	ASO 6 (SEQ ID NO: 177) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+G*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*oU*oC*+U*+G
ASO7	GGCAGACGCCCTTCTA (SEQ ID NO: 165)	UAGAAGGGCGUCUGCC (SEQ ID NO: 178)	UAGAAGGGCGTCUGCC (SEQ ID NO: 188)	LLEE-$(D)_8$-EELL Full PS backbone	ASO 7 (SEQ ID NO: 188) +U*+A*oG*oA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*+C*+C	ASO 7 (SEQ ID NO: 188) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+U*+A*oG*oA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*+C*+C
ASO8	TGACTGGTGGGCGCTG (SEQ ID NO: 166)	CAGCGCCCACCAGUCA (SEQ ID NO: 179)	CAGCGCCCACCAGUCA (SEQ ID NO: 179)	LLL-$(D)_{10}$-LLL Full PS backbone	ASO 8 (SEQ ID NO: 179) +C*+A*+G*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*+U*+C*+A	ASO 8 (SEQ ID NO: 179) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+A*+G*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*+U*+C*+A

ASO9	GACTGG TGGGCG CTGG (SEQ ID NO: 167)	CCAGCG CCCACC AGUC (SEQ ID NO: 180)	CCAGCG CCCACC AGUC (SEQ ID NO: 180)	LLEE-$(D)_8$-EELL Full PS backbone	ASO 9 (SEQ ID NO: 180) +C*+C*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*oA*oG*+U*+C	ASO 9 (SEQ ID NO: 180) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+C*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*oA*oG*+U*+C
ASO10	TGACTG GTGGGC GCTG (SEQ ID NO: 166)	CAGCGC CCACCA GUCA (SEQ ID NO: 179)	CAGCGC CCACCA GUCA (SEQ ID NO: 179)	LLEE-$(D)_8$-EELL Full PS backbone	ASO 10 (SEQ ID NO: 179) +C*+A*oG*oC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*oG*oU*+C*+A	ASO 10 (SEQ ID NO: 179) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+A*oG*oC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*oG*oU*+C*+A
ASO11	GTGACT GGTGGG CGCT (SEQ ID NO: 168)	AGCGCC CACCAG UCAC (SEQ ID NO: 181)	AGCGCC CACCAG UCAC (SEQ ID NO: 181)	LLEE-$(D)_8$-EELL Full PS backbone	ASO 11 (SEQ ID NO: 181) +A*+G*oC*oG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*+A*+C	ASO 11 (SEQ ID NO: 181) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+A*+G*oC*oG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*+A*+C (SEQ ID NO: 181)
ASO12	GGATTC CGGCCG AGAT (SEQ ID NO: 169)	AUCUCG GCCGGA AUCC (SEQ ID NO: 182)	AUCTCG GCCGGA AUCC (SEQ ID NO: 189)	LLL-$(D)_{10}$-LLL Full PS backbone	ASO 12 (SEQ ID NO: 189) +A*+U*+C*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*+U*+C*+C	ASO 12 (SEQ ID NO: 189) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+A*+U*+C*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*+U*+C*+C
ASO13	GATTCC GGCCGA GATG (SEQ ID NO: 170)	CAUCUC GGCCGG AAUC (SEQ ID NO: 183)	CAUCTC GGCCGG AAUC (SEQ ID NO: 190)	LLEE-$(D)_8$-EELL Full PS backbone	ASO 13 (SEQ ID NO: 190) +C*+A*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*oA*oA*+U*+C	ASO 13 (SEQ ID NO: 190) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+A*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*oA*oA*+U*+C
ASO14	GGATTC CGGCCG AGAT (SEQ ID NO: 169)	AUCUCG GCCGGA AUCC (SEQ ID NO: 182)	AUCUCG GCCGGA AUCC (SEQ ID NO: 182)	LLEE-$(D)_8$-EELL Full PS backbone	ASO 14 (SEQ ID NO: 182) +A*+U*oC*oU*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*oA*oU*+C*+C	ASO 14 (SEQ ID NO: 182) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+A*+U*oC*oU*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*oA*oU*+C*+C
ASO15	CGGATT CCGGCC GAGA (SEQ ID NO: 171)	UCUCGG CCGGAA UCCG (SEQ ID NO: 184)	UCUCGG CCGGAA UCCG (SEQ ID NO: 184)	LLEE-$(D)_8$-EELL Full PS backbone	ASO 15 (SEQ ID NO: 184) +U*+C*oU*oC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*+C*+G	ASO 15 (SEQ ID NO: 184) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+U*+C*oU*oC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*+C*+G
ASO16	GCAGAC GCCCTT CTAC (SEQ ID NO: 163)	GUAGAA GGGCGU CUGC (SEQ ID NO: 176)	GUAGAA GGGCGT CUGC (SEQ ID NO: 187)	EEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEE Full PS backbone	ASO 16 (SEQ ID NO: 187) oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC	ASO 16 (SEQ ID NO: 187) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC

ASO17	TGACTG GTGGGC GCTG (SEQ ID NO: 166)	CAGCGC CCACCA GUCA (SEQ ID NO: 179)	CAGCGC CCACCA GUCA (SEQ ID NO: 179)	EEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEE Full PS backbone	ASO 17 (SEQ ID NO: 179) oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA	ASO 17 (SEQ ID NO: 179) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA
ASO18	GGATTC CGGCCG AGAT (SEQ ID NO: 169)	AUCUCG GCCGGA AUCC (SEQ ID NO: 182)	AUCTCG GCCGGA AUCC (SEQ ID NO: 189)	EEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEE Full PS backbone	ASO 18 (SEQ ID NO: 189) oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC	ASO 18 (SEQ ID NO: 189) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC
ASO19	GGGCAG ACGCCC TTCTAC GC (SEQ ID NO: 160)	GCGUAG AAGGGC GUCUGC CC (SEQ ID NO: 173)	GCGUAG AAGGGC GTCUGC CC (SEQ ID NO: 185)	LLEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEELL Full PS backbone	ASO 19 (SEQ ID NO: 185) +G*+C*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*+C*+C	ASO 19 (SEQ ID NO: 185) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+G*+C*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*+C*+C
ASO20	TGTGAC TGGTGG GCGCTG GG (SEQ ID NO: 161)	CCCAGC GCCCAC CAGUCA CA (SEQ ID NO: 174)	CCCAGC GCCCAC CAGUCA CA (SEQ ID NO: 174)	LLEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEELL Full PS backbone	ASO 20 (SEQ ID NO: 174) +C*+C*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*+C*+A	ASO 20 (SEQ ID NO: 174) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+C*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*+C*+A
ASO21	GCGGAT TCCGGC CGAGAT GG (SEQ ID NO: 162)	CCAUCU CGGCCG GAAUCC GC (SEQ ID NO: 175)	CCAUCT CGGCCG GAAUCC GC (SEQ ID NO: 186)	LLEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEELL Full PS backbone	ASO 21 (SEQ ID NO: 186) +C*+C*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*+G*+C	ASO 21 (SEQ ID NO: 186) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+C*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*+G*+C
ASO22	GGGCAG ACGCCC TTCTAC GC (SEQ ID NO: 160)	GCGUAG AAGGGC GUCUGC CC (SEQ ID NO: 173)	GCGUAG AAGGGC GTCUGC CC (SEQ ID NO: 185)	EEEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEEEE PS/PO mix in the wings	ASO 22 (SEQ ID NO: 185) oG*oCoG*oUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC*oC	ASO 22 (SEQ ID NO: 185) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oCoG*oUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC*oC
ASO23	TGTGAC TGGTGG GCGCTG GG (SEQ ID NO: 161)	CCCAGC GCCCAC CAGUCA CA (SEQ ID NO: 174)	CCCAGC GCCCAC CAGUCA CA (SEQ ID NO: 174)	EEEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEEEE PS/PO mix in the wings	ASO 23 (SEQ ID NO: 174) oC*oCoC*oAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoC*oAoC*oA	ASO 23 (SEQ ID NO: 174) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoC*oAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoC*oAoC*oA

ASO24	GCGGATTCCGGCCGAGATGG (SEQ ID NO: 162)	CCAUCUCGGCCGGAAUCCGC (SEQ ID NO: 175)	CCAUCTCGGCCGGAAUCCGC (SEQ ID NO: 186)	EEEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEEEE PS/PO mix in the wings	ASO 24 (SEQ ID NO: 186) oC*oCoA*oUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoC*oCoG*oC	ASO 24 (SEQ ID NO: 186) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoA*oUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoC*oCoG*oC
ASO25	GGGCAGACGCCCTTCTACGC (SEQ ID NO: 160)	GCGUAGAAGGGCGUCUGCCC (SEQ ID NO: 173)	GCGUAGAAGGGCGTCUGCCC (SEQ ID NO: 185)	EEEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEEEE PS/PO mix in the wings	ASO 25 (SEQ ID NO: 185) oG*oCoGoUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoGoCoC*oC	ASO 25 (SEQ ID NO: 185) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oCoGoUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoGoCoC*oC
ASO26	TGTGACTGGTGGGCGCTGGG (SEQ ID NO: 161)	CCCAGCGCCCACCAGUCACA (SEQ ID NO: 174)	CCCAGCGCCCACCAGUCACA (SEQ ID NO: 174)	EEEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEEEE PS/PO mix in the wings	ASO 26 (SEQ ID NO: 174) oC*oCoCoAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoCoAoC*oA	ASO 26 (SEQ ID NO: 174) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoCoAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoCoAoC*oA
ASO27	GCGGATTCCGGCCGAGATGG (SEQ ID NO: 162)	CCAUCUCGGCCGGAAUCCGC (SEQ ID NO: 175)	CCAUCTCGGCCGGAAUCCGC (SEQ ID NO: 186)	EEEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEEEE PS/PO mix in the wings	ASO 27 (SEQ ID NO: 186) oC*oCoAoUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoCoCoG*oC	ASO 27 (SEQ ID NO: 186) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoAoUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoCoCoG*oC
ASO28	GGCAGACGCCCTTCTACGC (SEQ ID NO: 202)	GCGUAGAAGGGCGUCUGCC (SEQ ID NO: 203)	GCGUAGAAGGGCGTCUGCC (SEQ ID NO: 191)	EEEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEEE PS/PO mix in the wings	ASO 28 (SEQ ID NO: 191) oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC	ASO 28 (SEQ ID NO: 191) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC
ASO29	CAGACGCCCTTCTACGC (SEQ ID NO: 172)	GCGUAGAAGGGCGUCUG (SEQ ID NO: 204)	GCGUAGAAGGGCGTCUG (SEQ ID NO: 192)	EEEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EE PS/PO mix in the wings	ASO 29 (SEQ ID NO: 192) oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG	ASO 29 (SEQ ID NO: 192) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG
ASO30	TTCCTCGGTATTTATTGTCT (SEQ ID NO: 193)	AGACAAUAAAUACCGAGGAA (SEQ ID NO: 196)	AGACAATAAATACCGAGGAA (SEQ ID NO: 199)	EEEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEEEE Full PS backbone	ASO 30 (SEQ ID NO: 199) oA*oG*oA*oC*oA*dA*dT*dA*dA*dA*dT*dA*xdC*xdC*dG*oA*oG*oG*oA*oA	ASO 30 (SEQ ID NO: 199) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oA*oG*oA*oC*oA*dA*dT*dA*dA*dA*dT*dA*xdC*xdC*dG*oA*oG*oG*oA*oA

ASO31	TTCCTCG GTATTT ATTGTCT (SEQ ID NO: 193)	AGACAA UAAAUA CCGAGG AA (SEQ ID NO: 196)	AGACAA TAAATA CCGAGG AA (SEQ ID NO: 199)	LLEEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEELL Full PS backbone	ASO 31 (SEQ ID NO: 199) +A*+G*oA*oC*oA*dA*dT*dA*dA*dA*dT*dA*xdC*xdC*dG*oA*oG*oG*+A*+A	ASO 31 (SEQ ID NO: 199) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+A*+G*oA*oC*oA*dA*dT*dA*dA*dA*dT*dA*xdC*xdC*dG*oA*oG*oG*+A*+A
ASO32	CCTCGG TATTTAT TGTT (SEQ ID NO: 194)	AACAAU AAAUAC CGAGG (SEQ ID NO: 197)	AACAAT AAATAC CGAGG (SEQ ID NO: 200)	DLLL-$(D)_{10}$-LLL Full PS backbone	ASO 32 (SEQ ID NO: 200) dA*+A*+C*+A*dA*dT*dA*dA*dA*dT*dA*xdC*xdC*dG*+A*+G*+G	ASO 32 (SEQ ID NO: 200) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-dA*+A*+C*+A*dA*dT*dA*dA*dA*dT*dA*xdC*xdC*dG*+A*+G*+G
ASO33	CCTCGG TATTTAT TGT (SEQ ID NO: 195)	ACAAUA AAUACC GAGG (SEQ ID NO: 198)	ACAATA AATACC GAGG (SEQ ID NO: 201)	EEE-$(D)_{10}$-EEE Full PS backbone	ASO 33 (SEQ ID NO: 201) oA*oC*oA*dA*dT*dA*dA*dA*dT*dA*xdC*xdC*dG*oA*oG*oG	ASO 33 (SEQ ID NO: 201) NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oA*oC*oA*dA*dT*dA*dA*dA*dT*dA*xdC*xdC*dG*oA*oG*oG

**"E" is a 2'-MOE modified ribonucleoside; "L" is a LNA nucleoside; "D" is 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; "10" or "8" is the number of 2'-deoxyribonucleosides in Y; "PS" is phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage; and "PO" is phosphodiester internucleoside linkage*

*** "xdC" is 5-methyl-deoxycytidine; "dN" is 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; "+N" is LNA nucleoside; "oN" is 2'-MOE modified ribonucleoside; "oC" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-cytidine; "+C" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-cytidine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "oU" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-uridine; "+U" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-uridine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "*" indicates phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage; the absence of a "*" between nucleosides indicates phosphodiester internucleoside linkage; and the linkage between the NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$- and the 5' terminal nucleoside is optionally a phosphodiester linkage.*

† Each thymine base (T) in any one of the sequences and/or structures provided in Table 8 may independently and optionally be replaced with a uracil base (U), and each U may independently and optionally be replaced with a T. Target sequences listed in Table 8 contain Ts, but binding of a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide to RNA and/or DNA is contemplated.

[000285] In some embodiments, a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide described herein is 15-20 nucleosides (e.g., 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 nucleosides) in length, comprises a region of complementarity to at least 15 consecutive nucleosides (e.g., at least 15, at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, or 20 consecutive nucleosides) of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 160-172 and 193-195, and comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3' configuration, wherein X comprises 3-5 (e.g., 3, 4, or 5) linked nucleosides, wherein at least one of the nucleosides in X is a 2'-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE modified nucleoside, 2'-O-Me modified nucleoside, LNA, cEt, or ENA); Y comprises 6-10 (e.g., 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10) linked 2'-deoxyribonucleosides, wherein each cytosine in Y is optionally and independently a 5-methyl-cytosine; and Z comprises 3-5 (e.g., 3, 4, or 5)

linked nucleosides, wherein at least one of the nucleosides in Z is a 2'- modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE modified nucleoside, 2'-O-Me modified nucleoside, LNA, cEt, or ENA).

[000286] In some embodiments, the antisense oligonucleotide comprises at least 15 consecutive nucleosides (e.g., at least 15, at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, or 20 consecutive nucleosides) of the nucleotide sequence of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 174, 177, 179-182, and 184-192, and comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3' configuration, wherein X comprises 3-5 (e.g., 3, 4, or 5) linked nucleosides, wherein at least one of the nucleosides in X is a 2'-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE modified nucleoside, 2'-O-Me modified nucleoside, LNA, cEt, or ENA); Y comprises 6-10 (e.g., 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10) linked 2'-deoxyribonucleosides, wherein each cytosine in Y is optionally and independently a 5-methyl-cytosine; and Z comprises 3-5 (e.g., 3, 4, or 5) linked nucleosides, wherein at least one of the nucleosides in Z is a 2'-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE modified nucleoside, 2'-O-Me modified nucleoside, LNA, cEt, or ENA). In some embodiments, each thymine base (T) of the nucleotide sequence of the antisense oligonucleotide may independently and optionally be replaced with a uracil base (U), and each U may independently and optionally be replaced with a T.

[000287] In some embodiments, the antisense oligonucleotide comprises the nucleotide sequence of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 174, 177, 179-182, and 184-192 and comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3' configuration, wherein X comprises 3-5 (e.g., 3, 4, or 5) linked nucleosides, wherein at least one of the nucleosides in X is a 2'- modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE modified nucleoside, 2'-O-Me modified nucleoside, LNA, cEt, or ENA); Y comprises 6-10 (e.g., 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10) linked 2'-deoxyribonucleosides, wherein each cytosine in Y is optionally and independently a 5-methyl-cytosine; and Z comprises 3-5 (e.g., 3, 4, or 5) linked nucleosides, wherein at least one of the nucleosides in Z is a 2'- modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE modified nucleoside, 2'-O-Me modified nucleoside, LNA, cEt, or ENA). In some embodiments, each thymine base (T) of the nucleotide sequence of the antisense oligonucleotide may independently and optionally be replaced with a uracil base (U), and each U may independently and optionally be replaced with a T.

[000288] In some embodiments, each nucleoside in X is a 2'- modified nucleoside and/or (e.g., and) each nucleoside in Z is a 2'-modified nucleoside. In some embodiments, the 2'-modified nucleoside is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside (e.g., LNA, cEt, or ENA) or a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE modified nucleoside or 2'-O-Me modified nucleoside).

[000289] In some embodiments, each nucleoside in X is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE modified nucleoside) and/or (e.g., and) each nucleoside in Z is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE modified nucleoside). In some embodiments,

each nucleoside in X is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside (e.g., LNA, cEt, or ENA) and/or (e.g., and) each nucleoside in Z is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside (e.g., LNA, cEt, or ENA).

[000290] In some embodiments, X comprises at least one 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside (e.g., LNA, cEt, or ENA) and at least one non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside e.g., 2'-MOE modified nucleoside or 2'-O-Me modified nucleoside, and/or (e.g., and) Z comprises at least one 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside (e.g., LNA, cEt, or ENA) and at least one non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside (e.g., 2'-MOE modified nucleoside or 2'-O-Me modified nucleoside).

[000291] In some embodiments, the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide comprises one or more phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages. In some embodiments, each internucleoside linkage in the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage. In some embodiments, the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide comprises one or more phosphodiester internucleoside linkages, optionally wherein the phosphodiester internucleoside linkages are in X and/or Z. In some embodiments, the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide comprises one or more phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages and one or more phosphodiester internucleoside linkages. In some embodiments, the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide comprises 1 phosphodiester internucleoside linkage (PO), 2 PO, 3 PO, 4 PO, 5 PO, 6 PO, 7 PO, 8 PO, 9 PO, 10 PO, 11 PO, 12 PO, 13 PO, 14 PO, 15 PO, 16 PO, 17 PO, 18 PO, 19 PO, 20 PO, 21 PO, 22 PO, 23 PO, 24 PO, 25 PO, 26 PO, 27 PO, 28 PO, or 29 PO, and the remaining internucleoside linkages are phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages (PS). For example, a 20-nucleotide DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide may comprise 1 PO and 18 PS, 2 PO and 17 PS, 3 PO and 16 PS, 4 PO and 15 PS, 5 PO and 14 PS, 6 PO and 13 PS, 7 PO and 12 PS, 8 PO and 11 PS, 9 PO and 10 PS, 10 PO and 9 PS, 11 PO and 8 PS, 12 PO and 7 PS, 13 PO and 6 PS, 14 PO and 5 PS, 15 PO and 4 PS, 16 PO and 3 PS, 17 PO and 2 PS, or 18 PO and 1 PS. In some embodiments, each internucleoside linkage in the gap region Y is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage, X comprises one or more phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages and one or more phosphodiester internucleoside linkages, and Z comprises one or more phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages and one or more phosphodiester internucleoside linkages. In some embodiments, each internucleoside linkage in the gap region Y is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage, each internucleoside linkage in X is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage, and Z comprises one or more phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages and one or more phosphodiester internucleoside linkages. In some embodiments, each internucleoside linkage in the gap region Y is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage, X comprises one or more phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages and one or more phosphodiester internucleoside linkages, and each

internucleoside linkage in Z is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage. For example, a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide may comprise wing regions X and Z having mixed phosphodiester/phosphorothioate backbones and a gap region Y having a fully phosphorothioate backbone, or may comprise one wing region (*i.e.*, X or Z) having a mixed phosphodiester/phosphorothioate backbone, the other wing region having a fully phosphorothioate backbone and a gap region Y having a fully phosphorothioate backbone. In some embodiments, gap region Y comprises one or more phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages and one or more phosphodiester internucleoside linkages and wing regions X and Y each independently either have a fully phosphorothioate backbone or comprise one or more phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages and one or more phosphodiester internucleoside linkages. For example, a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide may comprise wing regions X and Z having mixed phosphodiester/phosphorothioate backbones and a gap region Y having a mixed phosphodiester/phosphorothioate backbone.

[000292] In some embodiments, an antisense oligonucleotide is provided of the formula: $(L)_{X1}(E)_{X2}(L)_{X3}(D)_{X4}(L)_{X5}(E)_{X6}(L)_{X7}$:

wherein each (L) is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside,

wherein each (E) is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside,

wherein each (D) is 2'-deoxyribonucleoside,

wherein X1 is independently an integer from 0 to 5 representing the number of instances of the corresponding L,

wherein X2 is independently an integer from 0 to 5 representing the number of instances of the corresponding E,

wherein X3 is independently an integer from 0 to 5 representing the number of instances of the corresponding L,

wherein X4 is independently an integer from 5 to 12 representing the number of instances of D,

wherein X5 is independently an integer from 0 to 5 representing the number of instances of the corresponding L,

wherein X6 is independently an integer from 0 to 5 representing the number of instances of the corresponding E,

wherein X7 is independently an integer from 0 to 5 representing the number of instances of the corresponding L, and

wherein at least one of X1, X2, and X3 is in the range of 1 to 5 and at least one of X5, X6, and X7 is in the range of 1 to 5.

[000293] In some embodiments, X1, X3, X5, and X7 are each 0 and X2 and X6 are independently 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5.

[000294] In some embodiments, X1, X2, X5, and X6 are each 0 and X3 and X7 are independently 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5.

[000295] In some embodiments, X3 and X5 are each 0 and X1, X2, X6 and X7 are independently 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5.

[000296] In some embodiments, X1 and X7 are each 0 and X2, X3, X5 and X6 are independently 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5.

[000297] In some embodiments, X4 is 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[000298] In some embodiments, the 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside is selected from LNA, cEt, and ENA nucleosides. In some embodiments, the non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside is a 2'-MOE modified nucleoside or a 2'-OMe modified nucleoside.

[000299] In some embodiments, the nucleosides of the oligonucleotides are joined together by phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages, phosphodiester internucleoside linkages or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises only phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages joining each nucleoside. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises at least one phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises a mix of phosphorothioate and phosphodiester internucleoside linkages. In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises only phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages joining each pair of 2'-deoxyribonucleosides and a mix of phosphorothioate and phosphodiester internucleoside linkages joining the remaining nucleosides.

[000300] In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3'configuration of:

X	Y	Z
EEEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEEEE,
EEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEE,
EEEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEEE,
EEEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EE,
LLL	$(D)_{10}$	LLL,
LLEE	$(D)_{8}$	EELL, or
LLEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEELL,

wherein "E" is a 2'-MOE modified ribonucleoside; "L" is LNA; "D" is a 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; and "10" or "8" is the number of 2'-deoxyribonucleosides in Y, and

wherein the oligonucleotide comprises phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages, phosphodiester internucleoside linkages or a combination thereof.

[000301] In some embodiments, in any one of the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide described herein, each cytidine (e.g., a 2'-modified cytidine) in X and/or Z is optionally and independently a 5-methyl-cytidine, and/or each uridine (e.g., a 2'-modified uridine) in X and/or Z is optionally and independently a 5-methyl-uridine.

[000302] In some embodiments, the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide is selected from ASOs 1-29 listed in Table 8. In some embodiments, any one of the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides can be in salt form, e.g., as sodium, potassium, or magnesium salts.

[000303] In some embodiments, the 5' or 3' nucleoside (e.g., terminal nucleoside) of any one of the oligonucleotides described herein (e.g., the oligonucleotides listed in Table 8) is conjugated to an amine group, optionally via a spacer. In some embodiments, the spacer comprises an aliphatic moiety. In some embodiments, the spacer comprises a polyethylene glycol moiety. In some embodiments, a phosphodiester linkage is present between the spacer and the 5' or 3' nucleoside of the oligonucleotide. In some embodiments, the 5' or 3' nucleoside (e.g., terminal nucleoside) of any of the oligonucleotides described herein (e.g., the oligonucleotides listed in Table 8) is conjugated to a spacer that is a substituted or unsubstituted aliphatic, substituted or unsubstituted heteroaliphatic, substituted or unsubstituted carbocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted arylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroarylene, -O-, -N(R^A)-, -S-, -C(=O)-, -C(=O)O-, -C(=O)NR^A-, -NR^AC(=O)-, -NR^AC(=O)R^A-, -C(=O)R^A-, -NR^AC(=O)O-, -NR^AC(=O)N(R^A)-, -OC(=O)-, -OC(=O)O-, -OC(=O)N(R^A)-, -S(O)$_2$NR^A-, -NR^AS(O)$_2$-, or a combination thereof; each R^A is independently hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In certain embodiments, the spacer is a substituted or unsubstituted alkylene, substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroarylene, -O-, -N(R^A)-, or -C(=O)N(R^A)$_2$, or a combination thereof.

[000304] In some embodiments, the 5' or 3' nucleoside of any one of the oligonucleotides described herein (e.g., the oligonucleotides listed in Table 8) is conjugated to a compound of the formula -NH$_2$-(CH$_2$)$_n$-, wherein n is an integer from 1 to 12. In some embodiments, n is 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12. In some embodiments, a phosphodiester linkage is present between the compound of the formula NH$_2$-(CH$_2$)$_n$- and the 5' or 3' nucleoside of the oligonucleotide. In some embodiments, a compound of the formula NH$_2$-(CH$_2$)$_6$- is conjugated to the oligonucleotide via a reaction between 6-amino-1-hexanol (NH$_2$-(CH$_2$)$_6$-OH) and the 5' phosphate of the oligonucleotide.

[000305] In some embodiments, the oligonucleotide is conjugated to a targeting agent, e.g., a muscle targeting agent such as an anti-TfR1 antibody, e.g., via the amine group.

C. Linkers

[000306] Complexes described herein generally comprise a linker that connects any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein to a molecular payload. A linker comprises at least one covalent bond. In some embodiments, a linker may be a single bond, e.g., a disulfide bond or disulfide bridge, that connects an anti-TfR1 antibody to a molecular payload. However, in some embodiments, a linker may connect any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein to a molecular payload through multiple covalent bonds. In some embodiments, a linker may be a cleavable linker. However, in some embodiments, a linker may be a non-cleavable linker. A linker is generally stable *in vitro* and *in vivo*, and may be stable in certain cellular environments. Additionally, generally a linker does not negatively impact the functional properties of either the anti-TfR1 antibody or the molecular payload. Examples and methods of synthesis of linkers are known in the art (see, e.g. Kline, T. et al. "Methods to Make Homogenous Antibody Drug Conjugates." Pharmaceutical Research, 2015, 32:11, 3480–3493.; Jain, N. et al. "Current ADC Linker Chemistry" Pharm Res. 2015, 32:11, 3526–3540.; McCombs, J.R. and Owen, S.C. "Antibody Drug Conjugates: Design and Selection of Linker, Payload and Conjugation Chemistry" AAPS J. 2015, 17:2, 339–351.).

[000307] A precursor to a linker typically will contain two different reactive species that allow for attachment to both the anti-TfR1 antibody and a molecular payload. In some embodiments, the two different reactive species may be a nucleophile and/or (e.g., and) an electrophile. In some embodiments, a linker is connected to an anti-TfR1 antibody via conjugation to a lysine residue or a cysteine residue of the anti-TfR1 antibody. In some embodiments, a linker is connected to a cysteine residue of an anti-TfR1 antibody via a maleimide-containing linker, wherein optionally the maleimide-containing linker comprises a maleimidocaproyl or maleimidomethyl cyclohexane-1-carboxylate group. In some embodiments, a linker is connected to a cysteine residue of an anti-TfR1 antibody or thiol functionalized molecular payload via a 3-arylpropionitrile functional group. In some embodiments, a linker is connected to a lysine residue of an anti-TfR1 antibody. In some embodiments, a linker is connected to an anti-TfR1 antibody and/or (e.g., and) a molecular payload via an amide bond, a carbamate bond, a hydrazide, a triazole, a thioether, or a disulfide bond.

i. Cleavable Linkers

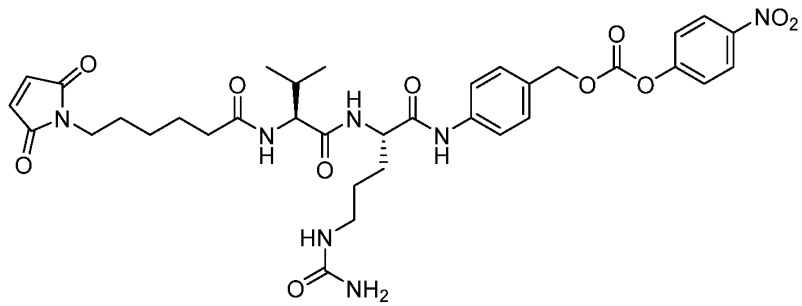
[000308] A cleavable linker may be a protease-sensitive linker, a pH-sensitive linker, or a glutathione-sensitive linker. These linkers are generally cleavable only intracellularly and are preferably stable in extracellular environments, e.g., extracellular to a muscle cell or a CNS cell.

[000309] Protease-sensitive linkers are cleavable by protease enzymatic activity. These linkers typically comprise peptide sequences and may be 2-10 amino acids, about 2-5 amino acids, about 5-10 amino acids, about 10 amino acids, about 5 amino acids, about 3 amino acids, or about 2 amino acids in length. In some embodiments, a peptide sequence may comprise naturally-occurring amino acids, e.g. cysteine, alanine, or non-naturally-occurring or modified amino acids. Non-naturally occurring amino acids include β-amino acids, homo-amino acids, proline derivatives, 3-substituted alanine derivatives, linear core amino acids, N-methyl amino acids, and others known in the art. In some embodiments, a protease-sensitive linker comprises a valine-citrulline or alanine-citrulline sequence. In some embodiments, a protease-sensitive linker can be cleaved by a lysosomal protease, e.g. cathepsin B, and/or (e.g., and) an endosomal protease.

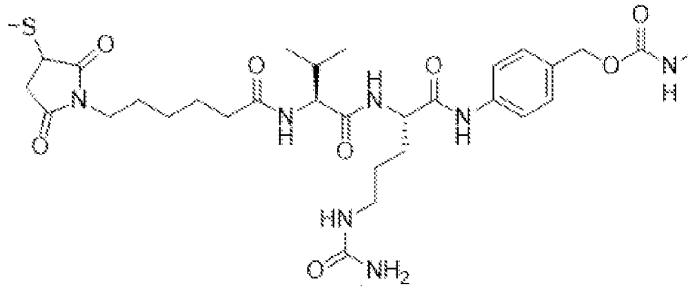
[000310] A pH-sensitive linker is a covalent linkage that readily degrades in high or low pH environments. In some embodiments, a pH-sensitive linker may be cleaved at a pH in a range of 4 to 6. In some embodiments, a pH-sensitive linker comprises a hydrazone or cyclic acetal. In some embodiments, a pH-sensitive linker is cleaved within an endosome or a lysosome.

[000311] In some embodiments, a glutathione-sensitive linker comprises a disulfide moiety. In some embodiments, a glutathione-sensitive linker is cleaved by a disulfide exchange reaction with a glutathione species inside a cell. In some embodiments, the disulfide moiety further comprises at least one amino acid, e.g., a cysteine residue.

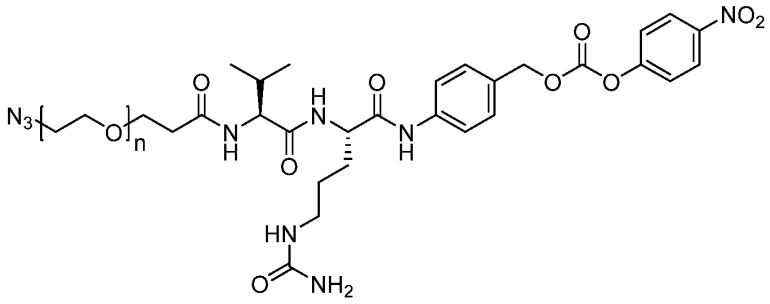
[000312] In some embodiments, the linker is a Val-cit linker (e.g., as described in US Patent 6,214,345, incorporated herein by reference). In some embodiments, before conjugation, the val-cit linker has a structure of:



[000313] In some embodiments, after conjugation, the val-cit linker has a structure of:

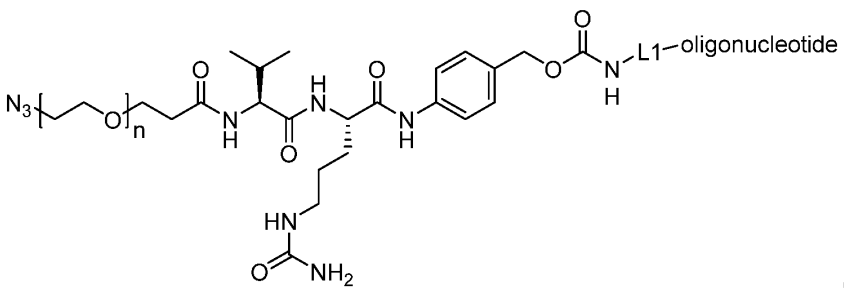


[000314] In some embodiments, the Val-cit linker is attached to a reactive chemical moiety (e.g., SPAAC for click chemistry conjugation). In some embodiments, before click chemistry conjugation, the val-cit linker attached to a reactive chemical moiety (e.g., SPAAC for click chemistry conjugation) has the structure of:



wherein n is any number from 0-10. In some embodiments, n is 3.

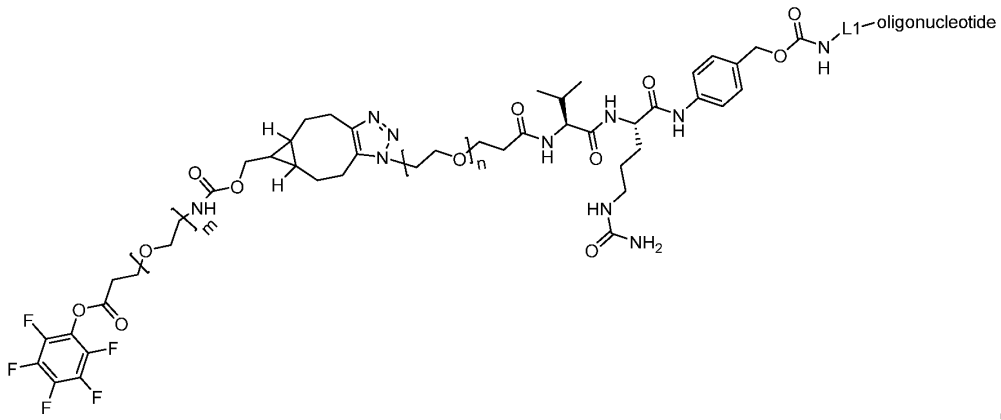
[000315] In some embodiments, the val-cit linker attached to a reactive chemical moiety (e.g., SPAAC for click chemistry conjugation) is conjugated (e.g., via a different chemical moiety) to a molecular payload (e.g., an oligonucleotide). In some embodiments, the val-cit linker attached to a reactive chemical moiety (e.g., SPAAC for click chemistry conjugation) and conjugated to a molecular payload (e.g., an oligonucleotide) has the structure of (before click chemistry conjugation):



(A)

wherein n is any number from 0-10. In some embodiments, n is 3.

[000316] In some embodiments, after conjugation to a molecular payload (e.g., an oligonucleotide), the val-cit linker comprises a structure of:



(B)

wherein n is any number from 0-10, and wherein m is any number from 0-10. In some embodiments, n is 3 and m is 4.

ii. Non-Cleavable Linkers

[000317] In some embodiments, non-cleavable linkers may be used. Generally, a non-cleavable linker cannot be readily degraded in a cellular or physiological environment. In some embodiments, a non-cleavable linker comprises an optionally substituted alkyl group, wherein the substitutions may include halogens, hydroxyl groups, oxygen species, and other common substitutions. In some embodiments, a linker may comprise an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkylene, an optionally substituted arylene, a heteroarylene, a peptide sequence comprising at least one non-natural amino acid, a truncated glycan, a sugar or sugars that cannot be enzymatically degraded, an azide, an alkyne-azide, a peptide sequence comprising a LPXT sequence, a thioether, a biotin, a biphenyl, repeating units of polyethylene glycol or equivalent compounds, acid esters, acid amides, sulfamides, and/or (e.g., and) an alkoxy-amine linker. In some embodiments, sortase-mediated ligation will be utilized to covalently link an anti-TfR1 antibody comprising a LPXT sequence to a molecular payload comprising a $(G)_n$ sequence (see, e.g. Proft T. Sortase-mediated protein ligation: an emerging biotechnology tool for protein modification and immobilization. Biotechnol Lett. 2010, 32(1):1-10.).

[000318] In some embodiments, a linker may comprise a substituted alkylene, an optionally substituted alkenylene, an optionally substituted alkynylene, an optionally substituted cycloalkylene, an optionally substituted cycloalkenylene, an optionally substituted arylene, an optionally substituted heteroarylene further comprising at least one heteroatom selected from N, O, and S,; an optionally substituted heterocyclylene further comprising at least one heteroatom selected from N, O, and S,; an imino, an optionally substituted nitrogen

species, an optionally substituted oxygen species O, an optionally substituted sulfur species, or a poly(alkylene oxide), e.g. polyethylene oxide or polypropylene oxide.

iii. Linker conjugation

[000319] In some embodiments, a linker is connected to an anti-TfR1 antibody and/or (e.g., and) molecular payload via a phosphate, thioether, ether, carbon-carbon, carbamate, or amide bond. In some embodiments, a linker is connected to an oligonucleotide through a phosphate or phosphorothioate group, e.g. a terminal phosphate of an oligonucleotide backbone. In some embodiments, a linker is connected to an anti-TfR1 antibody, through a lysine or cysteine residue present on the anti-TfR1 antibody.

[000320] In some embodiments, a linker is connected to an anti-TfR1 antibody and/or (e.g., and) molecular payload by a cycloaddition reaction between an azide and an alkyne to form a triazole, wherein the azide and the alkyne may be located on the anti-TfR1 antibody, molecular payload, or the linker. In some embodiments, an alkyne may be a cyclic alkyne, *e.g.*, a cyclooctyne. In some embodiments, an alkyne may be bicyclononyne (also known as bicyclo[6.1.0]nonyne or BCN) or substituted bicyclononyne. In some embodiments, a cyclooctyne is as described in International Patent Application Publication WO2011136645, published on November 3, 2011, entitled, "*Fused Cyclooctyne Compounds And Their Use In Metal-free Click Reactions*". In some embodiments, an azide may be a sugar or carbohydrate molecule that comprises an azide. In some embodiments, an azide may be 6-azido-6-deoxygalactose or 6-azido-N-acetylgalactosamine. In some embodiments, a sugar or carbohydrate molecule that comprises an azide is as described in International Patent Application Publication WO2016170186, published on October 27, 2016, entitled, "*Process For The Modification Of A Glycoprotein Using A Glycosyltransferase That Is Or Is Derived From A β(1,4)-N-Acetylgalactosaminyltransferase*". In some embodiments, a cycloaddition reaction between an azide and an alkyne to form a triazole, wherein the azide or the alkyne may be located on the anti-TfR1 antibody, molecular payload, or the linker is as described in International Patent Application Publication WO2014065661, published on May 1, 2014, entitled, "*Modified antibody, antibody-conjugate and process for the preparation thereof*"; or International Patent Application Publication WO2016170186, published on October 27, 2016, entitled, "*Process For The Modification Of A Glycoprotein Using A Glycosyltransferase That Is Or Is Derived From A β(1,4)-N-Acetylgalactosaminyltransferase*".

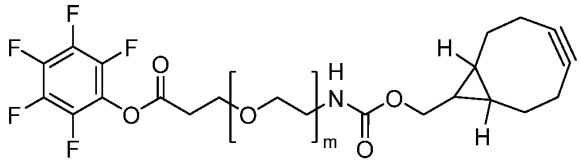
[000321] In some embodiments, a linker further comprises a spacer, *e.g.*, a polyethylene glycol spacer or an acyl/carbomoyl sulfamide spacer, *e.g.*, a HydraSpace^{TM} spacer. In some embodiments, a spacer is as described in Verkade, J.M.M. et al., "*A Polar Sulfamide Spacer*

Significantly Enhances the Manufacturability, Stability, and Therapeutic Index of Antibody-Drug Conjugates", Antibodies, 2018, 7, 12.

[000322] In some embodiments, a linker is connected to an anti-TfR1 antibody and/or (e.g., and) molecular payload by the Diels-Alder reaction between a dienophile and a diene/hetero-diene, wherein the dienophile and the diene/hetero-diene may be located on the anti-TfR1 antibody, molecular payload, or the linker. In some embodiments a linker is connected to an anti-TfR1 antibody and/or (e.g., and) molecular payload by other pericyclic reactions, e.g. ene reaction. In some embodiments, a linker is connected to an anti-TfR1 antibody and/or (e.g., and) molecular payload by an amide, thioamide, or sulfonamide bond reaction. In some embodiments, a linker is connected to an anti-TfR1 antibody and/or (e.g., and) molecular payload by a condensation reaction to form an oxime, hydrazone, or semicarbazide group existing between the linker and the anti-TfR1 antibody and/or (e.g., and) molecular payload.

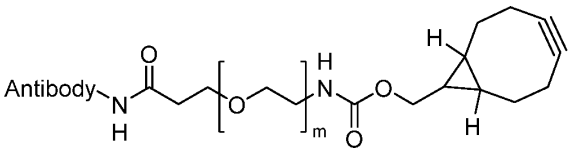
[000323] In some embodiments, a linker is connected to an anti-TfR1 antibody and/or (e.g., and) molecular payload by a conjugate addition reaction between a nucleophile, e.g. an amine or a hydroxyl group, and an electrophile, e.g. a carboxylic acid, carbonate, or an aldehyde. In some embodiments, a nucleophile may exist on a linker and an electrophile may exist on an anti-TfR1 antibody or molecular payload prior to a reaction between a linker and an anti-TfR1 antibody or molecular payload. In some embodiments, an electrophile may exist on a linker and a nucleophile may exist on an anti-TfR1 antibody or molecular payload prior to a reaction between a linker and an anti-TfR1 antibody or molecular payload. In some embodiments, an electrophile may be an azide, pentafluorophenyl, a silicon centers, a carbonyl, a carboxylic acid, an anhydride, an isocyanate, a thioisocyanate, a succinimidyl ester, a sulfosuccinimidyl ester, a maleimide, an alkyl halide, an alkyl pseudohalide, an epoxide, an episulfide, an aziridine, an aryl, an activated phosphorus center, and/or (e.g., and) an activated sulfur center. In some embodiments, a nucleophile may be an optionally substituted alkene, an optionally substituted alkyne, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, a hydroxyl group, an amino group, an alkylamino group, an anilido group, or a thiol group.

[000324] In some embodiments, the val-cit linker attached to a reactive chemical moiety (e.g., SPAAC for click chemistry conjugation) is conjugated to the anti-TfR1 antibody by a structure of:



wherein m is any number from 0-10. In some embodiments, m is 4.

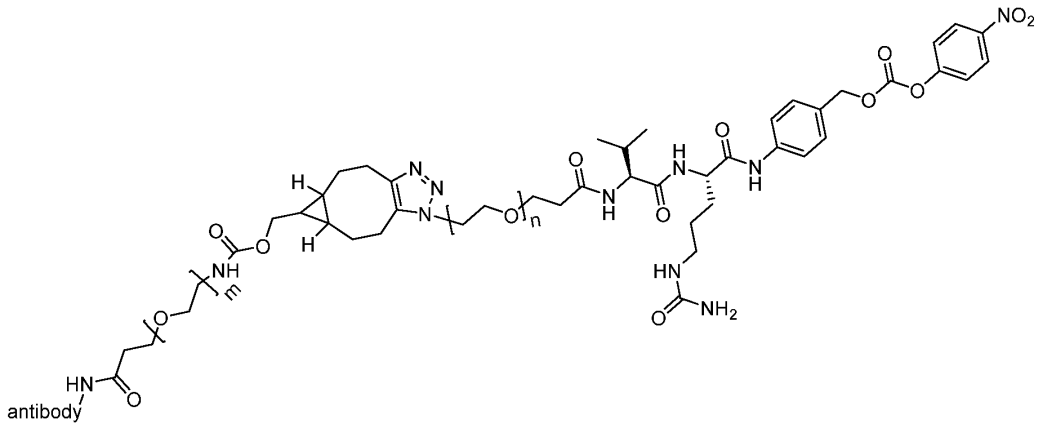
[000325] In some embodiments, the val-cit linker attached to a reactive chemical moiety (e.g., SPAAC for click chemistry conjugation) is conjugated to an anti-TfR1 antibody having a structure of:



(G)

wherein m is any number from 0-10. In some embodiments, m is 4. It should be understood that the amide shown adjacent the anti-TfR1 antibody in Formula (G) results from a reaction with an amine of the anti-TfR1 antibody, such as a lysine epsilon amine.

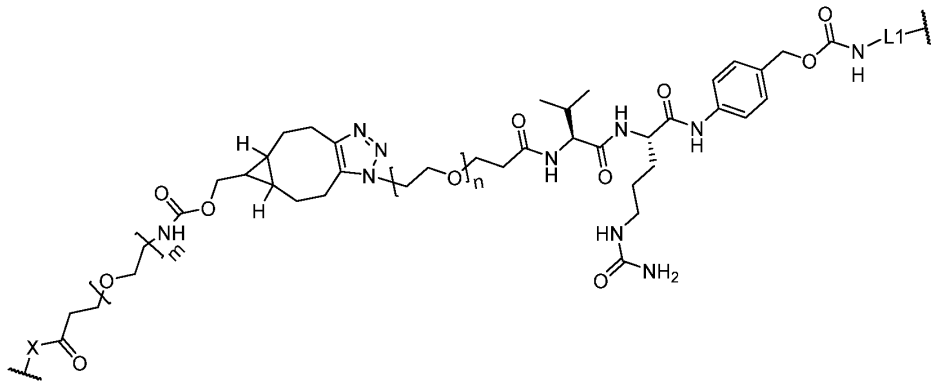
[000326] In some embodiments, the val-cit linker attached to a reactive chemical moiety (e.g., SPAAC for click chemistry conjugation) and conjugated to an anti-TfR1 antibody has a structure of:



(F)

wherein n is any number from 0-10, wherein m is any number from 0-10. In some embodiments, n is 3 and/or (e.g., and) m is 4. In some embodiments, an oligonucleotide is covalently linked to a compound comprising a structure of formula (F), thereby forming a complex comprising a structure of formula (D). It should be understood that the amide shown adjacent the anti-TfR1 antibody in Formula (F) results from a reaction with an amine of the anti-TfR1 antibody, such as a lysine epsilon amine.

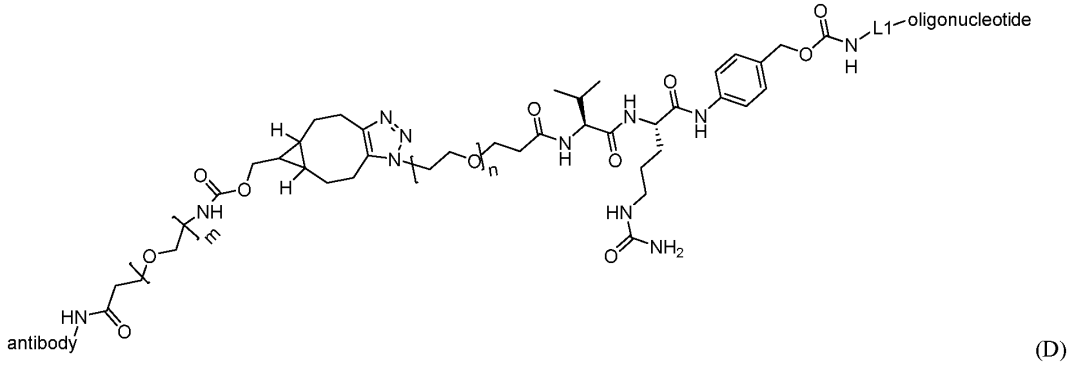
[000327] In some embodiments, the val-cit linker that links the anti-TfR1 antibody and the molecular payload has a structure of:



(C)

wherein n is any number from 0-10, wherein m is any number from 0-10. In some embodiments, n is 3 and/or (e.g., and) m is 4. In some embodiments, n is 3 and/or (e.g., and) m is 4. In some embodiments, X is NH (e.g., NH from an amine group of a lysine), S (e.g., S from a thiol group of a cysteine), or O (e.g., O from a hydroxyl group of a serine, threonine, or tyrosine) of the antibody.

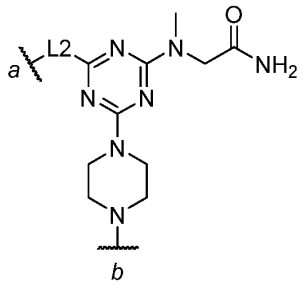
[000328] In some embodiments, the complex described herein has a structure of:

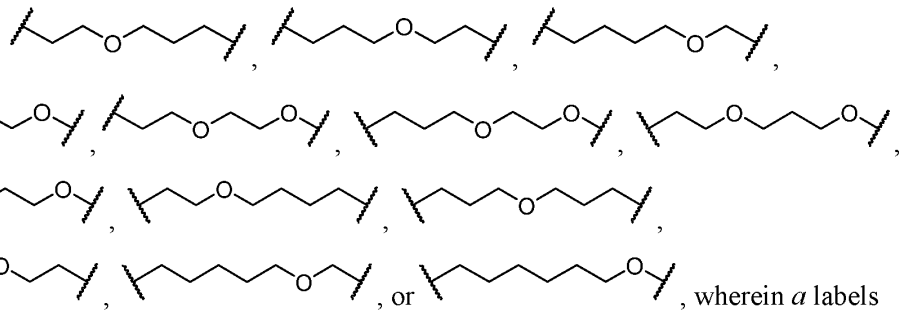


(D)

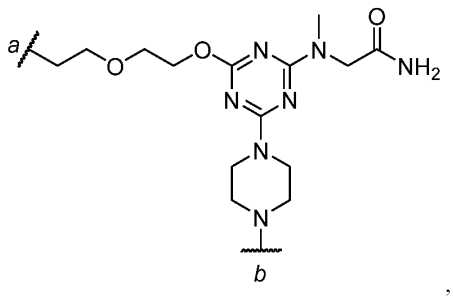
wherein n is any number from 0-10, wherein m is any number from 0-10. In some embodiments, n is 3 and m is 4.

[000329] In structures formula (A), (B), (C), and (D), L1 is, in some embodiments, a spacer that is a substituted or unsubstituted aliphatic, substituted or unsubstituted heteroaliphatic, substituted or unsubstituted carbocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclylene, substituted or unsubstituted arylene, substituted or unsubstituted heteroarylene, -O-, -N(R^A)-, -S-, -C(=O)-, -C(=O)O-, -C(=O)NR^A-, -NR^AC(=O)-, -NR^AC(=O)R^A-, -C(=O)R^A-, -NR^AC(=O)O-, -NR^AC(=O)N(R^A)-, -OC(=O)-, -OC(=O)O-, -OC(=O)N(R^A)-, -S(O)$_2$NR^A-, -NR^AS(O)$_2$-, or a combination thereof, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In some embodiments, L1 is

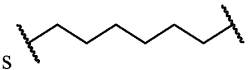


wherein L2 is , wherein *a* labels the site directly linked to the carbamate moiety of formulae (A), (B), (C), and (D); and *b* labels the site covalently linked (directly or via additional chemical moieties) to the oligonucleotide.

[000330] In some embodiments, L1 is:



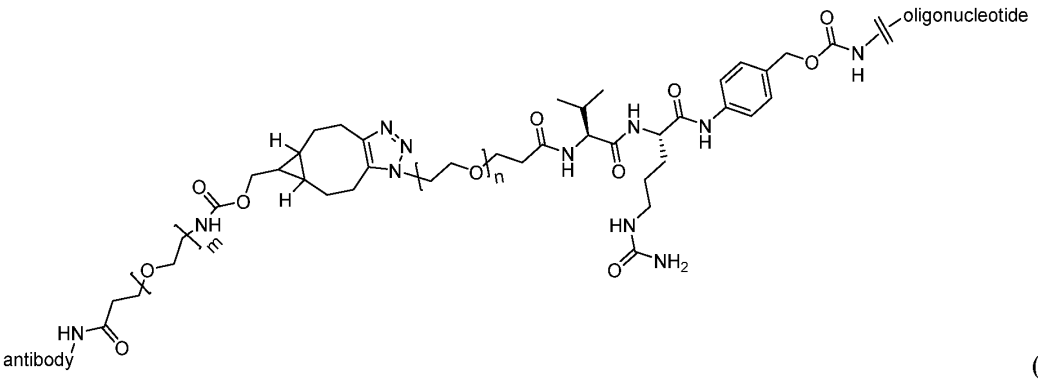
wherein *a* labels the site directly linked to the carbamate moiety of formulae (A), (B), (C), and (D); and *b* labels the site covalently linked (directly or via additional chemical moieties) to the oligonucleotide.

[000331] In some embodiments, L1 is .

[000332] In some embodiments, L1 is linked to a 5' phosphate of the oligonucleotide. In some embodiments, the linkage of L1 to a 5' phosphate of the oligonucleotide forms a phosphodiester bond between L1 and the oligonucleotide.

[000333] In some embodiments, L1 is optional (e.g., need not be present).

[000334] In some embodiments, any one of the complexes described herein has a structure of:



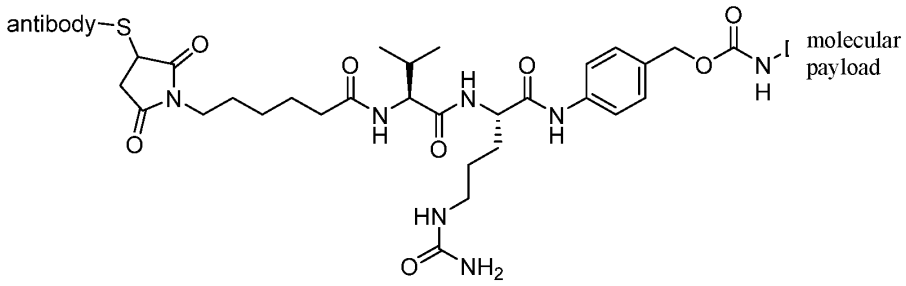
(E),

wherein n is 0-15 (e.g., 3) and m is 0-15 (e.g., 4).

C. Examples of Antibody-Molecular Payload Complexes

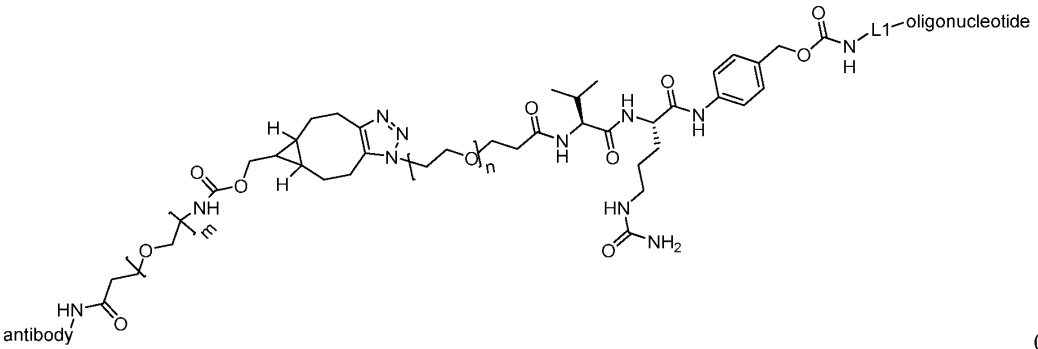
[000335] Further provided herein are non-limiting examples of complexes comprising any one the anti-TfR1 antibodies described herein covalently linked to any of the molecular payloads (e.g., an oligonucleotide) described herein. In some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody (e.g., any one of the anti-TfR1 antibodies provided in Tables 2-7) is covalently linked to a molecular payload (e.g., an oligonucleotide such as the oligonucleotides provided in Table 8) via a linker. Any of the linkers described herein may be used. In some embodiments, if the molecular payload is an oligonucleotide, the linker is linked to the 5′ end, the 3′ end, or internally of the oligonucleotide. In some embodiments, the linker is linked to the anti-TfR1 antibody via a thiol-reactive linkage (e.g., via a cysteine in the anti-TfR1 antibody). In some embodiments, the linker (e.g., a Val-cit linker) is linked to the antibody (e.g., an anti-TfR1 antibody described herein) via an amine group (e.g., via a lysine in the antibody). In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000336] An example of a structure of a complex comprising an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload via a Val-cit linker is provided below:



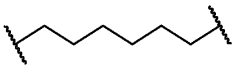
wherein the linker is linked to the antibody via a thiol-reactive linkage (e.g., via a cysteine in the antibody). In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000337] Another example of a structure of a complex comprising an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload via a Val-cit linker is provided below:



(D)

wherein n is a number between 0-10, wherein m is a number between 0-10, wherein the linker is linked to the antibody via an amine group (e.g., on a lysine residue), and/or (e.g., and) wherein the linker is linked to the oligonucleotide (e.g., at the 5' end, 3' end, or internally). In some embodiments, the linker is linked to the antibody via a lysine, the linker is linked to the oligonucleotide at the 5' end, n is 3, and m is 4. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

In some embodiments, L1 is . It should be understood that the amide shown adjacent the anti-TfR1 antibody in Formula (D) results from a reaction with an amine of the anti-TfR1 antibody, such as a lysine epsilon amine.

[000338] It should be appreciated that antibodies can be linked to molecular payloads with different stoichiometries, a property that may be referred to as a drug to antibody ratios (DAR) with the "drug" being the molecular payload. In some embodiments, one molecular payload is linked to an antibody (DAR = 1). In some embodiments, two molecular payloads are linked to an antibody (DAR = 2). In some embodiments, three molecular payloads are linked to an antibody (DAR = 3). In some embodiments, four molecular payloads are linked to an antibody (DAR = 4). In some embodiments, a mixture of different complexes, each having a different DAR, is provided. In some embodiments, an average DAR of complexes in such a mixture may be in a range of 1 to 3, 1 to 4, 1 to 5 or more. DAR may be increased by conjugating molecular payloads to different sites on an antibody and/or (e.g., and) by conjugating multimers to one or more sites on antibody. For example, a DAR of 2 may be

achieved by conjugating a single molecular payload to two different sites on an antibody or by conjugating a dimer molecular payload to a single site of an antibody.

[000339] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody described herein (e.g., the antibodies provided in Tables 2-7) covalently linked to a molecular payload. In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody described herein (e.g., the antibodies provided in Tables 2-7) covalently linked to molecular payload via a linker (e.g., a Val-cit linker). In some embodiments, the linker (e.g., a Val-cit linker) is linked to the antibody (e.g., an anti-TfR1 antibody described herein) via a thiol-reactive linkage (e.g., via a cysteine in the antibody). In some embodiments, the linker (e.g., a Val-cit linker) is linked to the antibody (e.g., an anti-TfR1 antibody described herein) via an amine group (e.g., via a lysine in the antibody). In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000340] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a CDR-H1, a CDR-H2, a CDR-H3, a CDR-L1, a CDR-L2, and a CDR-L3 of any one of the antibodies listed in Table 2. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000341] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 69, SEQ ID NO: 71, or SEQ ID NO: 72, and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 70. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000342] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 73 or SEQ ID NO: 76, and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 74. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000343] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 73 or SEQ ID NO: 76, and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 75. In some embodiments, the molecular

payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000344] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 77, and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 78. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000345] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 77 or SEQ ID NO: 79, and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 80. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000346] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 154, and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 155. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000347] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 84, SEQ ID NO: 86 or SEQ ID NO: 87 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 85. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000348] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 88 or SEQ ID NO: 91, and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 89. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000349] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 88 or SEQ ID NO: 91, and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 90. In some embodiments, the

molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000350] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 92 or SEQ ID NO: 94, and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 95. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000351] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 92, and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 93. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000352] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 156, and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 157. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000353] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 97, SEQ ID NO: 98, or SEQ ID NO: 99 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 85. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000354] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 100 or SEQ ID NO: 101 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 89. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000355] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a

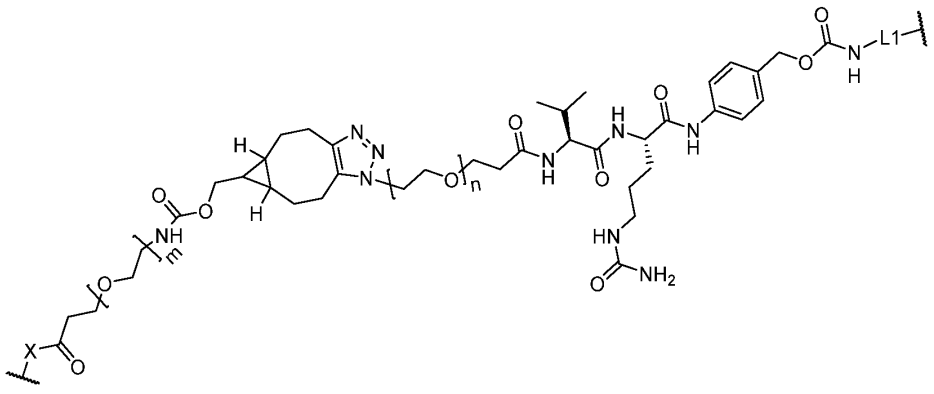
heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 100 or SEQ ID NO: 101 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 90. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000356] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 102 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 93. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000357] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 102 or SEQ ID NO: 103 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 95. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

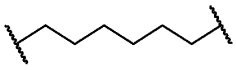
[000358] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to a molecular payload, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 158 or SEQ ID NO: 159 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 157. In some embodiments, the molecular payload is a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8).

[000359] In any of the example complexes described herein, in some embodiments, the anti-TfR1 antibody is linked to the molecular payload having a structure of:

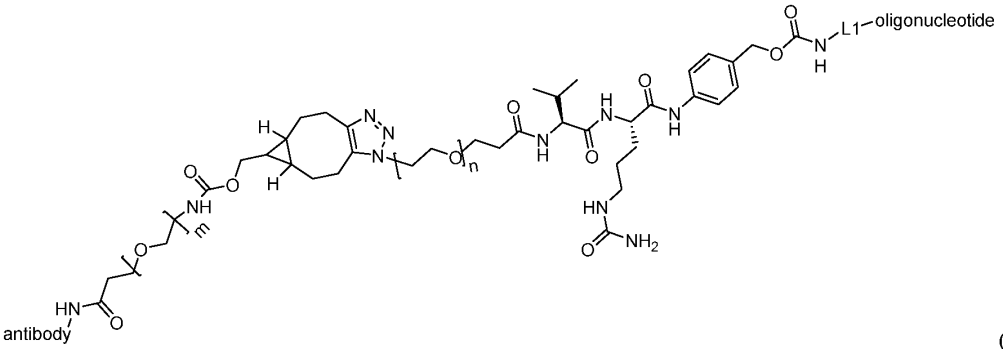


(C)

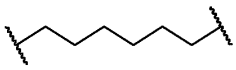
wherein n is 3, m is 4, X is NH (e.g., NH from an amine group of a lysine), and L1 is



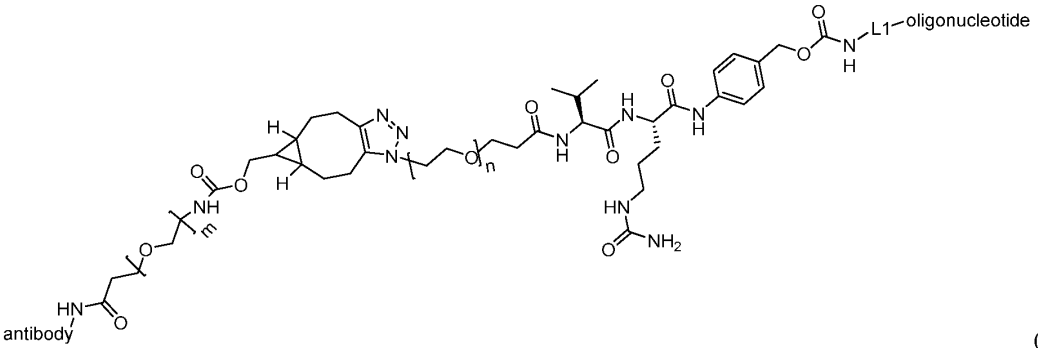
[000360] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to the 5' end of a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8) via a lysine in the anti-TfR1 antibody, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a CDR-H1, a CDR-H2, a CDR-H3, a CDR-L1, a CDR-L2, and a CDR-L3 of any one of the antibodies listed in Table 2, wherein the complex has a structure of:



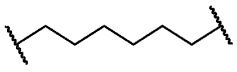
(D)

wherein n is 3 and m is 4, and wherein L1 is . It should be understood that the amide shown adjacent the anti-TfR1 antibody in Formula (D) results from a reaction with an amine of the anti-TfR1 antibody, such as a lysine epsilon amine.

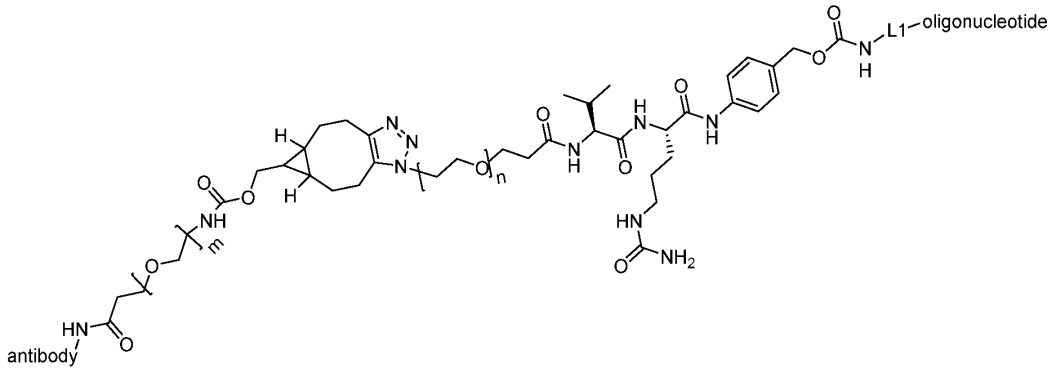
[000361] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to the 5' end of a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8) via a lysine in the anti-TfR1 antibody, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a VH and VL of any one of the antibodies listed in Table 3, wherein the complex has a structure of:



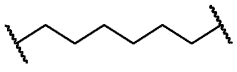
(D)

wherein n is 3 and m is 4, and wherein L1 is . It should be understood that the amide shown adjacent the anti-TfR1 antibody in Formula (D) results from a reaction with an amine of the anti-TfR1 antibody, such as a lysine epsilon amine.

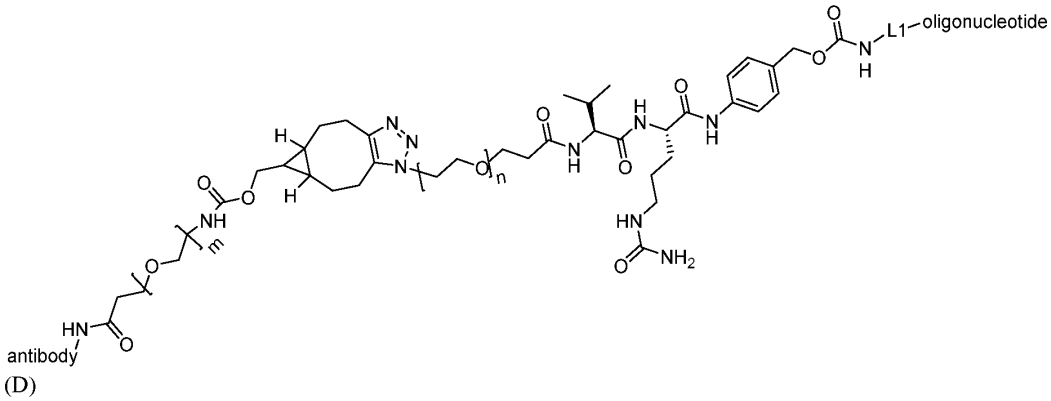
[000362] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 antibody covalently linked to the 5' end of a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8) via a lysine in the anti-TfR1 antibody, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain and light chain of any one of the antibodies listed in Table 4, wherein the complex has a structure of:



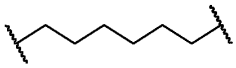
(D)

wherein n is 3 and m is 4, and wherein L1 is . It should be understood that the amide shown adjacent the anti-TfR1 antibody in Formula (D) results from a reaction with an amine of the anti-TfR1 antibody, such as a lysine epsilon amine.

[000363] In some embodiments, the complex described herein comprises an anti-TfR1 Fab covalently linked to the 5' end of a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide (e.g., a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide listed in Table 8) via a lysine in the anti-TfR1 Fab, wherein the anti-TfR1 Fab comprises a heavy chain and light chain of any one of the antibodies listed in Table 5, wherein the complex has a structure of:



(D)

wherein n is 3 and m is 4, and wherein L1 is . It should be understood that the amide shown adjacent the anti-TfR1 antibody in Formula (D) results from a reaction with an amine of the anti-TfR1 antibody, such as a lysine epsilon amine.

[000364] In some embodiments, L1 is linked to a 5' phosphate of the oligonucleotide.

[000365] In some embodiments, L1 is optional (e.g., need not be present).

III. Formulations

[000366] Complexes provided herein may be formulated in any suitable manner. Generally, complexes provided herein are formulated in a manner suitable for pharmaceutical use. For example, complexes can be delivered to a subject using a formulation that minimizes degradation, facilitates delivery and/or (e.g., and) uptake, or provides another beneficial property to the complexes in the formulation. In some embodiments, provided herein are compositions comprising complexes and pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. Such compositions can be suitably formulated such that when administered to a subject, either into the immediate environment of a target cell or systemically, a sufficient amount of the complexes enter target muscle cells. Such compositions can be suitably formulated such that when administered to a subject, either into the immediate environment of a target cell or systemically, a sufficient amount of the complexes enter target CNS cells. In some embodiments, complexes are formulated in buffer solutions such as phosphate-buffered saline solutions, liposomes, micellar structures, and capsids.

[000367] It should be appreciated that, in some embodiments, compositions may include separately one or more components of complexes provided herein (e.g., muscle-targeting agents, linkers, molecular payloads, or precursor molecules of any one of them).

[000368] In some embodiments, complexes are formulated in water or in an aqueous solution (e.g., water with pH adjustments). In some embodiments, complexes are formulated

in basic buffered aqueous solutions (e.g., PBS). In some embodiments, formulations as disclosed herein comprise an excipient. In some embodiments, an excipient confers to a composition improved stability, improved absorption, improved solubility and/or (e.g., and) therapeutic enhancement of the active ingredient. In some embodiments, an excipient is a buffering agent (*e.g.*, sodium citrate, sodium phosphate, a tris base, or sodium hydroxide) or a vehicle (*e.g.*, a buffered solution, petrolatum, dimethyl sulfoxide, or mineral oil).

[000369] In some embodiments, a complex or component thereof (e.g., oligonucleotide or antibody) is lyophilized for extending its shelf-life and then made into a solution before use (*e.g.*, administration to a subject). Accordingly, an excipient in a composition comprising a complex, or component thereof, described herein may be a lyoprotectant (*e.g.*, mannitol, lactose, polyethylene glycol, or polyvinyl pyrolidone), or a collapse temperature modifier (*e.g.*, dextran, ficoll, or gelatin).

[000370] In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition is formulated to be compatible with its intended route of administration. Examples of routes of administration include parenteral, *e.g.*, intravenous, intradermal, subcutaneous, administration. Typically, the route of administration is intravenous or subcutaneous.

[000371] Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for injectable use include sterile aqueous solutions (where water soluble) or dispersions and sterile powders for the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersions. The carrier can be a solvent or dispersion medium containing, for example, water, ethanol, polyol (for example, glycerol, propylene glycol, and liquid polyethylene glycol, and the like), and suitable mixtures thereof. In some embodiments, formulations include isotonic agents, for example, sugars, polyalcohols such as mannitol, sorbitol, and sodium chloride in the composition. Sterile injectable solutions can be prepared by incorporating the complexes in a required amount in a selected solvent with one or a combination of ingredients enumerated above, as required, followed by filtered sterilization.

[000372] In some embodiments, a composition may contain at least about 0.1% of the complex, or component thereof, or more, although the percentage of the active ingredient(s) may be between about 1% and about 80% or more of the weight or volume of the total composition. Factors such as solubility, bioavailability, biological half-life, route of administration, product shelf life, as well as other pharmacological considerations will be contemplated by one skilled in the art of preparing such pharmaceutical formulations, and as such, a variety of dosages and treatment regimens may be desirable.

IV. Methods of Use / Treatment

[000373] Complexes comprising a muscle-targeting agent covalently linked to a molecular payload as described herein are effective in treating myotonic dystrophy. In some embodiments, complexes are effective in treating myotonic dystrophy type 1 (DM1). In some embodiments, DM1 is associated with an expansion of a CTG/CUG trinucleotide repeat in the 3' non-coding region of DMPK. In some embodiments, the nucleotide expansions lead to toxic RNA repeats capable of forming hairpin structures that bind critical intracellular proteins, e.g., muscleblind-like proteins, with high affinity.

[000374] In some embodiments, a subject may be a human subject, a non-human primate subject, a rodent subject, or any suitable mammalian subject. In some embodiments, a subject may have myotonic dystrophy. In some embodiments, a subject has a DMPK allele, which may optionally contain a disease-associated repeat. In some embodiments, a subject may have a DMPK allele with an expanded disease-associated-repeat that comprises about 2-10 repeat units, about 2-50 repeat units, about 2-100 repeat units, about 50-1,000 repeat units, about 50-500 repeat units, about 50-250 repeat units, about 50-100 repeat units, about 500-10,000 repeat units, about 500-5,000 repeat units, about 500-2,500 repeat units, about 500-1,000 repeat units, or about 1,000-10,000 repeat units. In some embodiments, a subject is suffering from symptoms of DM1, e.g., muscle atrophy or muscle loss. In some embodiments, a subject is not suffering from symptoms of DM1. In some embodiments, subjects have congenital myotonic dystrophy.

[000375] An aspect of the disclosure includes a method involving administering to a subject an effective amount of a complex as described herein. In some embodiments, an effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition that comprises a complex comprising a muscle-targeting agent covalently linked to a molecular payload can be administered to a subject in need of treatment. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition comprising a complex as described herein may be administered by a suitable route, which may include intravenous administration, e.g., as a bolus or by continuous infusion over a period of time. In some embodiments, intravenous administration may be performed by intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intracerebrospinal, subcutaneous, intra-articular, intrasynovial, or intrathecal routes. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition may be in solid form, aqueous form, or a liquid form. In some embodiments, an aqueous or liquid form may be nebulized or lyophilized. In some embodiments, a nebulized or lyophilized form may be reconstituted with an aqueous or liquid solution.

[000376] Compositions for intravenous administration may contain various carriers such as vegetable oils, dimethylactamide, dimethyformamide, ethyl lactate, ethyl carbonate, isopropyl myristate, ethanol, and polyols (glycerol, propylene glycol, liquid polyethylene glycol, and the like). For intravenous injection, water soluble antibodies can be administered by the drip method, whereby a pharmaceutical formulation containing the antibody and a physiologically acceptable excipients is infused. Physiologically acceptable excipients may include, for example, 5% dextrose, 0.9% saline, Ringer's solution or other suitable excipients. Intramuscular preparations, e.g., a sterile formulation of a suitable soluble salt form of the antibody, can be dissolved and administered in a pharmaceutical excipient such as Water-for-Injection, 0.9% saline, or 5% glucose solution.

[000377] In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition that comprises a complex comprising a muscle-targeting agent covalently linked to a molecular payload is administered via site-specific or local delivery techniques. Examples of these techniques include implantable depot sources of the complex, local delivery catheters, site specific carriers, direct injection, or direct application.

[000378] In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition that comprises a complex comprising a muscle-targeting agent covalently linked to a molecular payload is administered at an effective concentration that confers therapeutic effect on a subject. Effective amounts vary, as recognized by those skilled in the art, depending on the severity of the disease, unique characteristics of the subject being treated, e.g., age, physical conditions, health, or weight, the duration of the treatment, the nature of any concurrent therapies, the route of administration and related factors. These related factors are known to those in the art and may be addressed with no more than routine experimentation. In some embodiments, an effective concentration is the maximum dose that is considered to be safe for the patient. In some embodiments, an effective concentration will be the lowest possible concentration that provides maximum efficacy.

[000379] Empirical considerations, e.g., the half-life of the complex in a subject, generally will contribute to determination of the concentration of pharmaceutical composition that is used for treatment. The frequency of administration may be empirically determined and adjusted to maximize the efficacy of the treatment.

[000380] The efficacy of treatment may be assessed using any suitable methods. In some embodiments, the efficacy of treatment may be assessed by evaluation of observation of symptoms associated with DM1, e.g., muscle atrophy or muscle weakness, through measures

of a subject's self-reported outcomes, e.g., mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort, and anxiety/depression, or by quality-of-life indicators, e.g., lifespan.

[000381] In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition that comprises a complex comprising a muscle-targeting agent covalently linked to a molecular payload described herein is administered to a subject at an effective concentration sufficient to inhibit activity or expression of a target gene by at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 30%, at least 40%, at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90% or at least 95% relative to a control, e.g. baseline level of gene expression prior to treatment.

[000382] In some embodiments, a single dose or administration of a pharmaceutical composition that comprises a complex comprising a muscle-targeting agent covalently linked to a molecular payload described herein to a subject is sufficient to inhibit activity or expression of a target gene for at least 1-5, 1-10, 5-15, 10-20, 15-30, 20-40, 25-50, or more days. In some embodiments, a single dose or administration of a pharmaceutical composition that comprises a complex comprising a muscle-targeting agent covalently linked to a molecular payload described herein to a subject is sufficient to inhibit activity or expression of a target gene for at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 20, or 24 weeks. In some embodiments, a single dose or administration of a pharmaceutical composition that comprises a complex comprising a muscle-targeting agent covalently linked to a molecular payload described herein to a subject is sufficient to inhibit activity or expression of a target gene for at least 1-5, 1-10, 2-5, 2-10, 4-8, 4-12, 5-10, 5-12, 5-15, 8-12, 8-15, 10-12, 10-15, 10-20, 12-15, 12-20, 15-20, or 15-25 weeks. In some embodiments, a single dose or administration of a pharmaceutical composition that comprises a complex comprising a muscle-targeting agent covalently linked to a molecular payload described herein to a subject is sufficient to inhibit activity or expression of a target gene for at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 months.

[000383] In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition may comprise more than one complex comprising a muscle-targeting agent covalently linked to a molecular payload. In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition may further comprise any other suitable therapeutic agent for treatment of a subject, e.g. a human subject having DM1. In some embodiments, the other therapeutic agents may enhance or supplement the effectiveness of the complexes described herein. In some embodiments, the other therapeutic agents may function to treat a different symptom or disease than the complexes described herein.

EXAMPLES

Example 1. *In vitro* activity of conjugates containing anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides (ASOs)

[000384] An in vitro experiment was conducted to determine the activities of DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides (ASOs) listed in Table 8 in reducing DMPK mRNA expression in rhabdomyosarcoma (RD) and 32F cells and, and in correcting BIN1 Exon 11 splicing defect in DM1-32F primary cells (32F cells; Cook MyoSite, Pittsburg, PA) expressing a mutant DMPK mRNA containing 380 CTG repeats (FIG. 1A). All ASOs were conjugated to an anti-TfR1 Fab (3M12-VH4/VK3).

[000385] RD cell were expanded and seeded into 96 well plates at a density of 20000 cells/well. Cells recovered overnight at 37C. The next day, the media was changed and cells were treated with 500 nM ASO equivalent of conjugates and allowed to incubate for 72 hours. After 72 hours, total RNA was extracted using a PureLink Pro 96 RNA extraction kit and cDNA was generated using the qScript cDNA synthesis kit. cDNA was used to assess total DMPK knockdown using Taqman PCR. The data was normalized to PPIB expression and the $2^{-\Delta\Delta Ct}$ method was used to determine DMPK knock down compared to a vehicle only control. Data are plotted as mean with standard deviation.

[000386] DM1 32F primary cells were thawed and allowed to recover then seeded at a density of 50000 cells/well in 96 well plates in growth medium then allowed to recover overnight. The following day, the growth medium was changed to a low-serum differentiation medium and the cells were treated with 100 nM ASO equivalent of conjugates. The cells were allowed to incubate for ten days, then total RNA was harvested using the Qiagen MiRNeasy extraction kit and cDNA was synthesized using the qScript cDNA synthesis kit.

[000387] cDNA was used to assess total DMPK knockdown using Taqman PCR. The data was normalized to PPIB expression and the $2^{-\Delta\Delta Ct}$ method was used to determine DMPK knock down compared to a vehicle only control. Data are presented as mean % of DMPK knock down with standard deviation (Table 9). Additionally, modification of DM1-mediated aberrant splicing was evaluated using a multiplex Taqman qPCR to evaluate the aberrantly spliced and normal transcript. These data are presented as a mean ratio of aberrantly spliced to normal with standard deviation (Table 9). A ratio of 1 means no change in aberrant splicing when compared to DM1 patient myotubes treated with vehicle control. A ratio greater than 1 means that more transcripts have the wild-type splicing pattern. A ratio less than 1 means more transcripts have the DM1-mediated splicing pattern.

Table 9. DMPK knockdown and BIN1 exon 11 splicing defect correction

Structure (5' to 3')	% DMPK knockdown in RD cells (500 nM)	% DMPK knockdown in 32F cells (100 nM)	BIN1 exon splicing defect correction in 32F cells (100 nM)
ASO 1 (SEQ ID NO: 185) oG*oC*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*oC*oC	2.876±1.023	16.33±3.06	1.339±0.08232
ASO 2 (SEQ ID NO: 174) oC*oC*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*oC*oA	32.01±0.9827	45.31±6	1.505±0.1903
ASO 3 (SEQ ID NO: 186) oC*oC*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*oG*oC	0.5418±2.474	24.21±7.184	1.361±0.06994
ASO 4 (SEQ ID NO: 187) +G*+U*+A*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*+U*+G*+C	1.489±2.11	-11.31±9.112	1.291±0.09112
ASO 5 (SEQ ID NO: 187) +G*+U*oA*oG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*oC*oU*+G*+C	5.784±8.66	9.585±10.55	1.226±0.04184
ASO 6 (SEQ ID NO: 177) +C*+G*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*oU*oC*+U*+G	0.8591±4.052	-13.69±1.396	1.206±0.1016
ASO 7 (SEQ ID NO: 188) +U*+A*oG*oA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*+C*+C	10.42±0.9196	6.556±7.894	1.034±0.06545
ASO 8 (SEQ ID NO: 179) +C*+A*+G*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*+U*+C*+A	72.69±0.0925	64.09±3.003	2.634±0.2439
ASO 9 (SEQ ID NO: 180) +C*+C*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*oA*oG*+U*+C	62.7±1.697	51.7±2.621	1.75±0.1389
ASO 10 (SEQ ID NO: 179) +C*+A*oG*oC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*oG*oU*+C*+A	79.21±0.4157	51.36±7.308	2.385±0.1754
ASO 11 (SEQ ID NO: 181) +A*+G*oC*oG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*+A*+C	41.68±4.945	49.13±4.16	1.977±0.118
ASO 12 (SEQ ID NO: 189) +A*+U*+C*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*+U*+C*+C	17.25±0.7433	29.18±18.33	1.3±0.185
ASO 13 (SEQ ID NO: 190) +C*+A*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*oA*oA*+U*+C	-1.373±0.8316	41.13±3.429	0.937±0.0442
ASO 14 (SEQ ID NO: 182) +A*+U*oC*oU*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*oA*oU*+C*+C	13.53±5.021	0.1502±0.9425	1.428±0.05905

ASO 15 (SEQ ID NO: 184) +U*+C*oU*oC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*+C*+G	-2.995±6.742	31.33±2.531	1.114±0.01049
ASO 16 (SEQ ID NO: 187) oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC	-3.26±2.672	-28.08±8.032	1.069±0.05999
ASO 17 (SEQ ID NO: 179) oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA	14.11±1.836	-23.1±16.3	1.317±0.07201
ASO 18 (SEQ ID NO: 189) oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC	0.8259±8.181	-12.32±8.02	1.093±0.04767
ASO 19 (SEQ ID NO: 185) +G*+C*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*+C*+C	16.96±2.216	26.62±7.439	1.477±0.08409
ASO 20 (SEQ ID NO: 174) +C*+C*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*+C*+A	40.66±6.29	46.33±2.487	2.001±0.1277
ASO 21 (SEQ ID NO: 186) +C*+C*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*+G*+C	8.562±1.943	20.2±10.3	1.473±0.05935
ASO 22 (SEQ ID NO: 185) oG*oCoG*oUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC*oC	7.946±7.294	-6.135±5.415	1.336±0.02241
ASO 23 (SEQ ID NO: 174) oC*oCoC*oAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoC*oAoC*oA	22.63±0.6132	10.93±1.624	1.632±0.1185
ASO 24 (SEQ ID NO: 186) oC*oCoA*oUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoC*oCoG*oC	12.85±1.974	-1.46±5.006	1.242±0.03159
ASO 25 (SEQ ID NO: 185) oG*oCoGoUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoGoCoC*oC	-1.373±0.8316	-13.29±9.194	1.256±0.1138
ASO 26 (SEQ ID NO: 174) oC*oCoCoAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoCoAoC*oA	34.04±1.713	45.9±37.25	1.174±0.442
ASO 27 (SEQ ID NO: 186) oC*oCoAoUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoCoCoG*oC	-3.184±0.1963	-1.202±8.264	1.223±0.1369
ASO 28 (SEQ ID NO: 191) oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC	4.256±4.69	-18.94±16.43	1.205±0.1149
ASO 29 (SEQ ID NO: 192) oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG	7.574±4.352	-11.28±10.33	1.117±0.03764

ASO 30 (SEQ ID NO: 199) oA*oG*oA*oC*oA*dA*dT*dA*dA*dA*dT*dA*xdC*xdC*dG*oA*oG*oG*oA*oA	38.5±0.7329	-25.89±16.94	1.147±0.1053
ASO 31 (SEQ ID NO: 199) +A*+G*oA*oC*oA*dA*dT*dA*dA*dA*dT*dA*xdC*xdC*dG*oA*oG*oG*+A*+A	47.95±3.676	38.32±7.816	1.475±0.09237
ASO 32 (SEQ ID NO: 200) dA*+A*+C*+A*A*T*A*A*A*T*A*xC*xC*G*+A*+G*+G	88.48±1.516	71.55±0.9784	1.472±0.03488

Example 2. *In vitro* activity of conjugates containing anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to DMPK-targeting ASOs in patient-derived cells

[000388] An in vitro experiment was conducted to determine the activities of DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide ASO1 in reducing DMPK mRNA expression, correcting BIN1 Exon 11 splicing defect, and reducing nuclear foci (measured as ratio of area of nuclear foci over area of nuclei) in DM1-32F primary cells (32F cells; Cook MyoSite, Pittsburg, PA) expressing a mutant DMPK mRNA containing 380 CTG repeats (FIG. 1A), and DM1-CL5 immortalized cells (CL5 cells) expressing a mutant DMPK mRNA containing 2600 CTG repeats (FIG. 1B). ASO1 was first confirmed to be able to reduce mutant DMPK mRNA in DM1-32F cells and DM1-CL5 cells but did not affect the DMPK mRNA level in healthy cells according to RT-PCR (FIGs. 1A-1B).

[000389] Conjugates containing a control anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO1 or ASO 32 were tested for its capacity in reducing DMPK mRNA expression, correcting BIN1 Exon 11 splicing defect, and reducing nuclear foci (measured as ratio of area of nuclear foci over area of nuclei) in 32F cells. 32F cells were seeded at a density of 156,000 cells/cm^2, allowed to recover for 24 hours, transferred to differentiation media to induce myotube formation, as described (Arandel et al., Disease Models & Mechanisms 2017 10: 487-497, incorporated herein by reference) and subsequently exposed to ASO32-conjugate and ASO1-conjugate at a payload concentration of 500 nM. Parallel cultures exposed to vehicle PBS served as negative controls. Cells were harvested after 10 days of culture.

[000390] For analysis of gene expression, cells were collected with Qiazol for total RNA extraction with a Qiagen miRNAeasy kit. Purified RNA was reverse-transcribed and levels of DMPK, PPIB, BIN1 transcripts and of the BIN1 mRNA isoform containing exon 11 determined by qRT-PCR with specific TaqMan assays (ThermoFisher). Log fold changes in DMPK expression were calculated according to the $2^{-\Delta\Delta CT}$ method using PPIB as the reference

gene and cells exposed to vehicle as the control group. Log fold changes in the levels BIN1 isoform containing exon 11 were calculated according to the $2^{-\Delta\Delta CT}$ method using BIN1 as the reference gene and cells exposed to vehicle as the control group.

[000391] To measure the area of mutant DMPK nuclear foci, cells were fixed in 4% formalin, permeabilized with 0.1% Triton X-100 and hybridized at 70 °C with a CAG peptide-nucleic acid probe conjugated to the Cy5 fluorophore (PNA Bio). After multiple washes in hybridization buffer and 2xSSC solution, nuclei were counterstained with DAPI. Images were collected at a 400x magnification by confocal microscopy and foci area measured as the area of Cy5 signal contained within the area of DAPI signal. Data were expressed as ratio of area of nuclear foci over area of nuclei.

[000392] The results show that a single dose of the ASO32-conjugate or ASO1-conjugate resulted reduced mutant DMPK expression (FIG. 2A), corrected BIN1 Exon 11 splicing defect (FIG. 2B), and reduced nuclear foci by approximately 40% (FIGs. 2C-2D).

[000393] Similar experiments were performed on CL5 cells, and the results show that a single dose of the ASO32-conjugate or ASO1-conjugate resulted reduced mutant DMPK expression (FIG. 3A), corrected BIN1 Exon 11 splicing defect (FIG. 3B), and ASO32-conjugate reduced nuclear foci by approximately 30%, while ASO1-conjugate reduced nuclear foci by approximately 3% (FIGs. 3C-3D).

[000394] Further, conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab (3M12-VH4/VK3) conjugated to other DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides such as ASO32, ASO10, ASO8, ASO26, and ASO1 were tested for their activities in reducing DMPK mRNA expression, correcting BIN1 Exon 11 splicing defect, and reducing nuclear foci in 32F cells (FIG. 4A). The experiments were performed as described above.

[000395] The results show that a single dose of the ASO32-conjugate, ASO10-conjugate, ASO8-conjugate, ASO26-conjugate or ASO1-conjugate resulted reduced mutant DMPK expression (FIG. 4B), corrected BIN1 Exon 11 splicing defect (FIG. 4C), and reduced nuclear foci by approximately at least 20% (FIGs. 4D-4E). FIG. 4F shows that ASO32-conjugate, ASO10-conjugate, ASO8-conjugate, ASO26-conjugate and ASO1-conjugate were able to reduce DMPK expression in 32F cells in a dose dependent manner (cells were exposed to the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide-conjugates at an ASO concentration of 14 nM, 45 nM and 150 nM). FIG. 4G shows that ASO32-conjugate, ASO10-conjugate, ASO8-conjugate, ASO26-conjugate and ASO1-conjugate were able to correct BIN1 Exon 11 splicing defect in 32F cells in a dose dependent manner (cells were exposed to the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide-conjugates at an ASO concentration of 14 nM, 45 nM and 150 nM). FIG. 4H shows that

ASO32-conjugate, ASO10-conjugate, ASO8-conjugate, ASO26-conjugate and ASO1-conjugate were able to reduce CUG foci in 32F cells in a dose dependent manner (cells were exposed to the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide-conjugates at an ASO concentration of 14 nM, 45 nM and 150 nM).

[000396] Similar experiments were performed in CL5 cells (FIG. 5A). In this experiment, all tested DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides were conjugated to an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3. The experiments were performed as described above.

[000397] The results show that a single dose of the ASO32-conjugate, ASO10-conjugate, ASO8-conjugate, ASO26-conjugate or ASO1-conjugate resulted reduced mutant DMPK expression (FIG. 5B), and corrected BIN1 Exon 11 splicing defect (FIG. 5C). ASO32-conjugate, ASO10-conjugate, and ASO8-conjugate reduced nuclear foci by approximately 30%, ASO26-conjugate reduced nuclear foci by approximately 10%, and ASO1-conjugate didn't appear to reduce nuclear foci (FIGs. 5D-5E). FIG. 5F shows that ASO32-conjugate, ASO10-conjugate, ASO8-conjugate, ASO26-conjugate and ASO1-conjugate were able to reduce DMPK expression in CL5 cells in a dose dependent manner (cells were exposed to the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide-conjugates at an ASO concentration of 14 nM, 45 nM and 150 nM). FIG. 5G shows that ASO32-conjugate, ASO10-conjugate, ASO8-conjugate, ASO26-conjugate and ASO1-conjugate were able to correct BIN1 Exon 11 splicing defect in CL5 cells in a dose dependent manner (cells were exposed to the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide-conjugates at an ASO concentration of 14 nM, 45 nM and 150 nM). FIG. 5H shows that ASO32-conjugate, ASO10-conjugate, and ASO8-conjugate, were able to reduce CUG foci in CL5 cells in a dose dependent manner. ASO26-conjugate reduced nuclear foci at highest concentration, and ASO1-conjugate didn't appear to reduce nuclear foci (cells were exposed to the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide-conjugates at an ASO concentration of 14 nM, 45 nM and 150 nM).

[000398] Moreover, ASO10-conjugate, ASO8-conjugate, ASO26-conjugate were able to knock down DMPK expression in rhabdomyosarcoma (RD) cells in dose dependent manner, and ASO1-conjugate was able to knock down DMPK in non-human primate (NHP) cells in dose dependent manner (cells were exposed to the ASOs at 4 nM, 20 nM, 100 nM or 500 nM) (FIG. 6). All ASOs were conjugated to anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12 - VH4/VK3.

Example 3. Chemical modification of the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides affects the potency of conjugates containing anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to the oligonucleotides

[000399] To test how different chemical modifications could affect the potency of the DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides, the tool DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide ASO32 having different chemical modification patterns were tested for their activities in reducing DMPK expression. ASO30, ASO31 and ASO32 have the same nucleotide sequences but contain different modification patterns (see Table 8). All oligonucleotides were conjugated to an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3 prior to contacting rhabdomyosarcoma (RD) cells. Cells were contacted with ASO32-conjugate, ASO31-conjugate, or ASO30-conjugate at an ASO concentration of 4 nM, 20 nM, 100 nM, or 500 nM, and DMPK expression level was evaluated to determine the ability of the oligonucleotides in knocking down DMPK expression. All oligonucleotide-conjugates tested were able to reduce DMPK expression in a dose dependent manner. At 500 nM oligo concentration, ASO32-conjugate was able to reduce DMPK expression by 88%, ASO31-conjugate was able to reduce DMPK expression by 70%, and ASO30-conjugate was able to reduce DMPK expression by 39% (FIG. 7).

[000400] Similar experiments were performed in other DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides to show that length and different chemical modification affect the potency of the oligonucleotides. In this experiment, conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab (3M12 - VH4/VK3) conjugated to ASO32, ASO2, ASO8, ASO9, ASO10, ASO11, ASO20, and ASO26 were tested. ASO32, ASO2, ASO8, ASO9, ASO10, ASO11, ASO20, and ASO26 are gapmers with different modification patterns (see Table 8). Human RD cells were exposed to ASO32-conjugate, ASO10-conjugate, ASO8-conjugate, ASO9-conjugate, ASO11-conjugate, ASO20-conjugate, ASO26-conjugate, and ASO2-conjugate at an ASO concentration of 4 nM, 20 nM, 100 nM, or 500 nM, and DMPK expression level was evaluated to determine the ability of the oligonucleotides in knocking down DMPK expression. All oligonucleotide-conjugates tested were able to reduce DMPK expression in a dose dependent manner. At 500 nM oligo concentration, ASO10-conjugate was able to reduce DMPK expression by approximately 80%, ASO8-conjugate was able to reduce DMPK expression by approximately 70%, ASO9-conjugate was able to reduce DMPK expression by approximately 60% (FIG. 8A), ASO11-conjugate was able to reduce DMPK expression by approximately 40%, ASO20-conjugate was able to reduce DMPK expression by approximately 40%, ASO26-conjugate was able to reduce DMPK expression by approximately 30%, and ASO2-conjugate was able to reduce DMPK expression by approximately 40% (FIG. 8B).

[000401] hTfR1 ELISA experiments were also carried out to measure the EC_{50} of ASO10-conjugate (EC_{50} 11 nM ASO equivalent), ASO8-conjugate (EC_{50} 29 nM ASO

equivalent), ASO26-conjugate (EC_{50} 1 nM ASO equivalent) and ASO1-conjugate (EC_{50} 17 nM ASO equivalent)

Example 4. *In vivo* activity of conjugates containing anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides in DM1 mouse model

[000402] Conjugates containing anti-TfR1 Fabs conjugated to various DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides were tested in a mouse model that expresses both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant that harbors expanded CUG repeats. In the first experiment, ASO32 was conjugated to a control anti-TfR1 Fab and the conjugate was administered to the mice by intravenous injection at day 0 and day 7 at a dose equivalent to 10 mg/kg ASO32. The mice were sacrificed at day 14, and human mutant DMPK expression was evaluated in various muscle tissues. The results show that ASO32-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in Tibialis Anterior by 36% (FIG. 9A), in diaphragm by 46% (FIG. 9B), and in the heart by 42% (FIG. 9C).

[000403] Further, conjugates containing anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3 conjugated ASO32 were tested in a mouse model that expresses human TfR1. The ASO32-conjugate reduced mouse wild-type *dmpk* in Tibialis Anterior by 79% (FIG. 9D), in gastrocnemius by 76% (FIG. 9E), in the heart by 70% (FIG. 9F), and in diaphragm by 88% (FIG. 9G). ASO32 distributions in Tibialis Anterior, gastrocnemius, heart, and diaphragm are shown in FIGs. 9H-9K. All tissues showed increased level of ASO32 compared to the vehicle control.

[000404] ASO10, ASO8, ASO26, and ASO1 were tested in the same mouse model described above that expresses both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant that harbors expanded CUG repeats. ASO32 was included as a control and was conjugated to a control anti-TfR1 Fab. ASO10, ASO8, ASO26, and ASO1 were conjugated to an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3. Mice were injected with an oligonucleotide at day 0 and day 7, and sacrificed at day 14. The experimental group includes: (i) Vehicle control injected to a mouse expressing a human TfR1 (n=4); (ii) Vehicle control injected to a mouse expressing both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant harboring expanded CUG repeats (n=10); (iii) ASO10-conjugate injected to a mouse expressing both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant harboring expanded CUG repeats (n=6) at a dose equivalent to 2x9.7 mg/kg of ASO10; (iv) ASO8-conjugate injected to a mouse expressing both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant harboring expanded CUG repeats (n=5) at a dose equivalent to 2x9.2 mg/kg of ASO8; (v) ASO26-conjugate injected to a mouse expressing both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant harboring expanded CUG repeats (n=6) at a dose equivalent to 2x12.3 mg/kg of

ASO26; and (vi) ASO1-conjugate injected to a mouse expressing both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant harboring expanded CUG repeats (n=6) at a dose equivalent to 2x12.7 mg/kg of ASO1. Once the mice were sacrificed, human mutant DMPK expression was evaluated in various muscle tissues. FIG. 10A shows that ASO32-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the heart by 42%, ASO10-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the heart by 60%, ASO8-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the heart by 67%, ASO26-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the heart by 49%; and ASO1-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the heart by 15%. FIG. 10B shows that ASO32-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the diaphragm by 46%, ASO10-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the diaphragm by 56%, ASO8-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the diaphragm by 58%, ASO26-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the diaphragm by 38%; and ASO1-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the diaphragm by 35%. FIG. 10C shows that ASO32-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the gastrocnemius by 25%, ASO10-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the gastrocnemius by 39%, ASO8-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the gastrocnemius by 42%, ASO26-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the gastrocnemius by 26%; and ASO1-conjugate did not appear to reduce human mutant DMPK in the gastrocnemius. FIG. 10D shows that ASO32-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the tibialis anterior by 36%, ASO10-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the tibialis anterior by 54%, ASO8-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the tibialis anterior by 51%, ASO26-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the tibialis anterior by 52%; and ASO1-conjugate reduced human mutant DMPK in the tibialis anterior by 6%. Further, ASO10-conjugate administered at a dose equivalent to 10 mg/kg of ASO10 reduced nuclear foci in the heart in mice (FIG. 10E).

[000405] Further, despite the one nucleotide mismatch between the tested oligonucleotides and murine wild type *Dmpk*, the oligos were able to reduce murine *Dmpk* expression in the mouse model described above. FIG. 11A shows that ASO32-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the heart by 73%, ASO10-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the heart by 47%, ASO8-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the heart by 53%, ASO26-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the heart by 38%; and ASO1-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the heart by 12%. FIG. 11B shows that ASO32-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the diaphragm by 75%, ASO10-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the diaphragm by 51%, ASO8-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the diaphragm by 27%, ASO26-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the diaphragm by 32%; and ASO1-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the diaphragm by 40%. FIG. 11C shows that ASO32-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the gastrocnemius by 69%,

ASO10-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the gastrocnemius by 33%, ASO8-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the gastrocnemius by 22%, and ASO26-conjugate and ASO1-conjugate did not appear to reduce mouse *Dmpk* in the gastrocnemius. FIG. 11D shows that ASO32-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the tibialis anterior by 68%, ASO10-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the tibialis anterior by 40%, ASO8-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the tibialis anterior by 32%, ASO26-conjugate reduced mouse *Dmpk* in the tibialis anterior by 28%; and ASO1-conjugate did not appear to reduce mouse *Dmpk* in the tibialis anterior.

[000406] The tissue exposure of the oligonucleotides was tested by hybridization ELISA (Burki et al., Nucleic Acid Ther. 2015 Oct;25(5):275-84, incorporated herein by reference), and the levels of ASO in the tissue were graphed. FIGs. 12A-12D show the amount of ASO10, ASO8, ASO26 and ASO1 in the heart, diaphragm, gastrocnemius, or tibialis anterior, respectively, two weeks after injection.

[000407] The longer-term effect of conjugates containing a control anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO1 was tested in the same mouse model expressing both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant harboring expanded CUG repeats. Mice were injected with ASO1-conjugate at dose equivalent to 10 mg/kg of ASO1 at day 0 and day 7. Some of the mice were sacrificed two weeks after injection, and the rest were sacrificed four weeks after injection. Human mutant DMPK and mouse *Dmpk* expression level were tested in various muscle tissues. FIG. 13A shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the heart by 9% two weeks after injection, and 15% four weeks after injection. FIG. 13B shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the diaphragm by 19% two weeks after injection, and 34% four weeks after injection. FIG. 13C shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the gastrocnemius by 7% two weeks after injection, and 17% four weeks after injection. FIG. 13D shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the tibialis anterior by 6% two weeks after injection, and 0% four weeks after injection. FIG. 14A shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the heart by 8% two weeks after injection, and 13% four weeks after injection. FIG. 14B shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the diaphragm by 14% two weeks after injection, and 33% four weeks after injection. FIG. 14C shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the gastrocnemius by 0% two weeks after injection, and 6% four weeks after injection. FIG. 14D shows that ASO1-conjugate didn't knock down mouse *Dmpk* in the tibialis anterior two weeks after injection, and four weeks after injection. The amount of ASO1 in heart, diaphragm, gastrocnemius and tibialis anterior 4 weeks after injection are shown in FIGs. 15A-15D.

[000408] Further, conjugates containing a control anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO1 were tested in the same mouse model expressing both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant harboring expanded CUG repeats but using a different injection/sacrifice schedule. In this experiments, ASO1-conjugate was injected to mice at a dose equivalent to 12.7 mg/kg of ASO1 at day 0, day 7, day 14 and day 21. The mice were sacrificed five weeks after injection. Human mutant DMPK and mouse *Dmpk* expression level were tested in various muscle tissues. FIG. 16A shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the heart by 5% five weeks after injection. FIG. 16B shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the diaphragm by 35% five weeks after injection. FIG. 16C shows that ASO1-conjugate did not appear to knock down human mutant DMPK in the gastrocnemius five weeks after injection. FIG. 16D shows that ASO1-conjugate did not appear to knock down human mutant DMPK in the tibialis anterior five weeks after injection. FIG. 17A shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the heart by 13% five weeks after injection. FIG. 17B shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the diaphragm by 41% five weeks after injection. FIG. 17C shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the gastrocnemius by 5% five weeks after injection. FIG. 17D shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* by 10% in the tibialis anterior five weeks after injection. The amount of ASO1 in heart, diaphragm, gastrocnemius and tibialis anterior five weeks after injection are shown in FIGs. 18A-18D.

[000409] Conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab (3M12-VH4/VK3) conjugated to ASO9 were tested for their potency to reduce DMPK expression in the same mouse model expressing both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant harboring expanded CUG repeats. ASO9-conjugate was injected to mice at a dose equivalent to 10 mg/kg of ASO9 at day 0 and day 7. The mice were sacrificed two weeks after injection. Human mutant DMPK and mouse *Dmpk* expression level were tested in various muscle tissues. FIG. 19A shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the heart by 50% two weeks after injection. FIG. 19B shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the diaphragm by 58% two weeks after injection. FIG. 19C shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the tibialis anterior by 30% two weeks after injection. FIG. 19D shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the gastrocnemius by 35% two weeks after injection. FIG. 20A shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the heart by 48% two weeks after injection. FIG. 20B shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the diaphragm by 68% two weeks after injection. FIG. 20C shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* in the gastrocnemius by 45% two

weeks after injection. FIG. 20D shows that ASO9-conjugate knocked down mouse *Dmpk* by 20% in the tibialis anterior two weeks after injection. The amount of ASO9 in heart, diaphragm, gastrocnemius and tibialis anterior 2 weeks after injection are shown in FIGs. 21A-21D.

[000410] Conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab (3M12-VH4/VK3) conjugated to ASO10 were tested for their potency to reduce DMPK expression in the mouse model expressing both human TfR1 and a human DMPK mutant harboring expanded CUG repeats. ASO10 conjugates was injected to the mice on day 0 via tail vein injection at a doses equivalent to 5 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, or 20 mg/kg of ASO10. The mice were sacrificed 28 days after injection. Human mutant DMPK expression level was tested in various muscle tissues. FIG. 24A shows that ASO10-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the heart at all doses tested 28 days after injection. FIG. 24B shows that ASO10-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the diaphragm at all doses tested 28 days after injection. FIG. 24C shows that ASO10-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the gastrocnemius at all doses tested 28 days after injection. FIG. 24D shows that ASO10-conjugate knocked down human mutant DMPK in the tibialis anterior at all doses tested 28 days after injection.

[000411] Further, subcellular fractionation followed by analysis of gene expression in nuclear fractions in mice injected with ASO10-conjugate at a dose equivalent to 10 mg/kg of ASO10 showed delivery of ASO10 to the nucleus and that ASO10-conjugate reduced accumulation of mutant human DMPK mRNA trapped in the nucleus. Subcellular fractionation of gastrocnemius from the mice injected with vehicle control showed that mutant human DMPK was trapped in the nuclei of the muscle cells (FIG. 25A). *Malat1* was used as a nuclear RNA marker (FIG. 25B), and *Birc5* and *Gapdh* were used as cytoplasmic RNA markers (FIG. 25C and FIG. 25D). The purity of the fraction was confirmed by western blotting for nuclear and cytoplasmic protein markers—the nuclear protein marker histone H3 was only present in the nucleus fraction (FIG. 25E), and the cytoplasmic protein marker GAPDH was only present in the cytoplasm fraction (FIG. 25F). Subcellular fractionation of gastrocnemius from the mice injected with ASO10-conjugate showed that ASO10 reduced mutant human DMPK in total tissue extracts (FIG. 25G), and the knock down was robust in the nuclei fraction of the gastrocnemius muscle cells (FIG. 25H).

Example 5. *In vivo* activity of conjugates containing anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to DMPK-targeting oligonucleotides in *Cynomolgus macaque*

[000412] Conjugates containing a control anti-TfR1 Fab conjugated to ASO1 were also tested in a non-human primate (NHP) *Cynomolgus macaque* (cyno). Cynos were treated with ASO1-conjugate at a dose equivalent to 10 mg/kg of ASO1 at day 0 and day 7, and sacrificed 7 weeks after injection. DMPK expression was tested in various muscle tissues. FIG. 22A shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down DMPK in the heart by 10% seven weeks after injection. FIG. 22B shows that ASO1-conjugate did not appear to knock down DMPK in the diaphragm seven weeks after injection. FIG. 22C shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down DMPK in the gastrocnemius by 29% seven weeks after injection. FIG. 22D shows that ASO1-conjugate knocked down DMPK in the tibialis anterior by 31% seven weeks after injection. The amount of ASO1 in heart, diaphragm, gastrocnemius and tibialis anterior 7 weeks after injection are shown in FIGs. 23A-23D.

[000413] Conjugates containing an anti-TfR1 Fab 3M12-VH4/VK3 conjugated to ASO10 or ASO26 were also tested in *Cynomolgus macaque* (cyno). The cynos were administered with ASO10-conjugate or ASO26-conjugate by intravenous infusion at doses equivalent to 1 mg/kg, 5 mg/kg, or 10 mg/kg of ASO10 or ASO26, respectively. The cynos were sacrificed 28 days post administration. Tissue levels of ASO in the heart, diaphragm, gastrocnemius, and tibialis anterior were evaluated. The results showed that ASO10 and ASO26 were present in the tissues in a dose dependent manner (FIGs. 26A-26D for ASO10, and FIGs. 26E-26H for ASO26). Wild type cyno DMPK expression levels were tested in various muscle tissues. The data showed that ASO10-conjugate was active in both heart and skeletal muscle cells in non-human primate because ASO10-conjugate reduced cyno wild type DMPK in heart, diaphragm, gastrocnemius and Tibialis anterior (FIGs. 27A-27D). ASO26 was active in skeletal muscles but did not appear to be active in the heart (FIGs. 27A-27D). The data for ASO10 conjugate and ASO26-conjugate at a dose equivalent to 10 mg/kg of oligonucleotide was also graphed together with ASO32 conjugated to a control anti-TfR1 antibody to show that ASO10-conjugate had robust activity in knocking down DMPK across cardiac and skeletal muscle tissues, while ASO26 conjugate is active in knocking down DMPK in skeletal muscle tissues (FIGs. 28A-28D).

Example 6. Sustained knockdown of toxic human DMPK in hTfR1/DMSXL homozygous mice at 4 weeks after repeat dosing of anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugates

[000414] Conjugates containing anti-TfR1 Fab (3M12 VH4/Vk3) covalently linked to DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide ASO10 ("Anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate") were tested in a mouse model that expresses both human TfR1 and two copies of a mutant human DMPK

transgene that harbors expanded CUG repeats (hTfR1/DMSXL mice). Mice were administered either vehicle control (PBS) or 10 mg/kg ASO10-equivalent dose of anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate at days 0 and 7. Mice were sacrificed at day 28 (four weeks following administration of the first dose of anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate), and tissues were collected. RNA was extracted and selected tissue samples were fixed, paraffin embedded and sectioned, then subjected to *in situ* hybridization. Reverse transcription-quantitative polymerase chain reaction (RT-qPCR) of the RNA samples was performed to measure human DMPK and mouse Ppib (peptidylprolyl isomerase) as an internal control. DMPK expression is shown in FIGs. 29A-29D as geometric means +/- standard deviation (n = 6-9). Significance was assessed by Student's t-test (**** $P < 0.0001$).

[000415] FIG. 29A shows that anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate knocked down DMPK expression in heart by 49% relative to PBS-treated mice. FIG. 29B shows that anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate knocked down DMPK expression in diaphragm by 40% relative to PBS-treated mice. FIG. 29C shows that anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate knocked down DMPK expression in tibialis anterior by 49% relative to PBS-treated mice. FIG. 29D shows that anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate knocked down DMPK expression in gastrocnemius by 44% relative to PBS-treated mice.

[000416] FIGs. 30A and 30B show that anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate reduced DMPK foci within nuclei of myofibers. FIG. 30A shows reduced DMPK foci by *in situ* hybridization, and FIG. 30B shows quantification of DMPK foci in fluorescent microscopy images, demonstrating the conjugate reduced foci area by 49%. Data are presented as mean +/- standard deviation (n=7). Significance was assessed by t-test (* $P < 0.05$).

[000417] These results demonstrate that administration of anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate leads to robust, sustained knockdown of human toxic DMPK in cardiac and skeletal muscle.

Example 7. Correction of splicing defects in hTfR1/DMSXL homozygous mice by anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugates

[000418] Conjugates containing anti-TfR1 Fab (3M12 VH4/Vk3) covalently linked to DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide ASO10 (anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate) were tested in a mouse model ("hTfR1/DMSXL") that expresses both human TfR1 and two copies of a mutant human DMPK transgene that harbors expanded CUG repeats. These mice are known to display splicing defects that are consistent with those observed in patients afflicted with DM1 (Huguet, et al. (2012) *PLOS Genetics* 8(11): e1003043). Mice were administered either vehicle control

("hTfR1/DMSXL – PBS") or 10 mg/kg ASO10-equivalent dose of anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate ("hTfR1/DMSXL – Conjugate") on days 0 and 7. Mice expressing only the human TfR1 but not the mutant human DMPK transgene (hTfR1 mice) and treated with PBS ("hTfR1 – PBS") were used as another control to define the extent of the splicing phenotype in hTfR1/DMSXL mice and assess the magnitude of the effect of the conjugate on splicing. Mice were sacrificed on day 28 (four weeks following administration of the first dose of anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate), tissues were collected, and RNA was extracted. Reverse transcription-quantitative polymerase chain reaction (RT-qPCR) was performed to measure exon inclusion in a set of RNAs known to be mis-spliced during DM1 progression in humans and mice (Nakamori, et al. (2013) *Ann. Neurol.* 74(6): 862-872; Huguet, et al. (2012) *PLOS Genetics* 8(11): e1003043). Exon inclusion was calculated as normalized percent spliced in (PSI) for each splicing RNA marker, and composite splicing indices were calculated using the normalized PSI values from splicing markers in heart (FIG. 31), diaphragm (FIG. 32), tibialis anterior (FIG. 33), and gastrocnemius (FIG. 34). Composite splicing indices were calculated as previously described (Tanner MK, et al. (2021) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 49:2240-2254), and are shown as mean +/- standard deviation.

[000419] FIG. 31 shows that anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate corrected splicing in heart tissue of hTfR1/DMSXL mice, as demonstrated by composite splicing index data. The normalized PSI values used to generate the composite splicing index data showed correction of *Mbnl2* exon 6 (E6) and *Nfix* E7 splicing in heart tissue of hTfR1/DMSXL mice by treatment with anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate, but did not show correction of *Ldb3* E11 splicing. Composite splicing index data shown in FIG. 31 were based on *Ldb3* E11, *Mbnl2* E6, and *Nfix* E7 splicing data; *Bin1* E11, *Dtna* E12, *Insr* E11, and *Mbnl2* E5 were not included because their normalized PSI values in heart tissue were not changed in hTfR1/DMSXL mice relative to hTfR1 mice under the experimental conditions tested.

[000420] FIG. 32 shows that anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate corrected splicing in diaphragm tissue of hTfR1/DMSXL mice, as demonstrated by composite splicing index data. The normalized PSI values used to generate the composite splicing index data showed correction of *Bin1* E11, *Insr* E11, *Ldb3* E11 and *Nfix* E7 splicing in diaphragm tissue of hTfR1/DMSXL mice by treatment with anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate. Composite splicing index data shown in FIG. 32 were based on *Bin1* E11, *Insr* E11, *Ldb3* E11 and *Nfix* E7 splicing data; *Dtna* E12, *Mbnl2* E5, *Mbnl2* E6, and *Ttn* E313 were not included because their normalized PSI values in diaphragm tissue were not changed in hTfR1/DMSXL mice relative to hTfR1 mice under the experimental conditions tested.

[000421] FIG. 33 shows that anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate corrected splicing in tibialis anterior tissue of hTfR1/DMSXL mice, as demonstrated by composite splicing index data. The normalized PSI values used to generate the composite splicing index data showed correction of *Bin1* E11, *Ldb3* E11, and *Nfix* E7 splicing in tibialis anterior tissue of hTfR1/DMSXL mice by treatment with anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate, but did not show correction of *Mbnl2* E6 splicing. Composite splicing index data shown in FIG. 33 were based on *Bin1* E11, *Ldb3* E11, *Mbnl2* E6, and *Nfix* E7 splicing data; *Dtna* E12, *Insr* E11, *Mbnl2* E5, and *Ttn* E313 were not included because their normalized PSI values in tibialis anterior tissue were not changed in hTfR1/DMSXL mice relative to hTfR1 mice under the experimental conditions tested.

[000422] FIG. 34 shows that anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate corrected splicing in gastrocnemius tissue of hTfR1/DMSXL mice, as demonstrated by composite splicing index data. The normalized PSI values used to generate the composite splicing index data showed correction of *Mbnl2* E6, *Nfix* E7, and *Ttn* E313 splicing in gastrocnemius tissue of hTfR1/DMSXL mice by treatment with anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate. Composite splicing index data shown in FIG. 34 were based on *Mbnl2* E6, *Nfix* E7, and *Ttn* E313 splicing data; *Bin1* E11, *Dtna* E12, *Insr* E11, *Ldb3* E11, and *Mbnl2* E5 were not included because their normalized PSI values in gastrocnemius tissue were not changed in hTfR1/DMSXL mice relative to hTfR1 mice under the experimental conditions tested.

[000423] These results demonstrate that administration of anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate facilitates correction of DM1 splicing defects in cardiac and skeletal muscle.

Example 8. DMPK knockdown in non-human primate and DM1 patient myotubes

[000424] Conjugates containing anti-TfR1 Fab (3M12 VH4/Vk3) covalently linked to DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide ASO10 (anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugate) were tested in human DM1 patient myotubes (32F cells) and in non-human primate (NHP) myotubes. The DM1 patient myotubes used express both a mutant DMPK mRNA containing 380 CUG repeats and a wild-type DMPK mRNA. The NHP myotubes used express only wild-type DMPK.

[000425] DM1 patient cells or NHP cells were seeded at a density of 50,000 cells per well in 96 well plates in growth medium and were allowed to recover overnight. The following day, the growth medium was changed to a low-serum differentiation medium and the cells were treated with conjugates at a concentration equivalent to 125 nM, 250 nM, or 500 nM ASO10.

The cells were incubated for ten days, then cDNA was synthesized using the Cells-to-Ct kit with crude cell lysates as the source of total RNA.

[000426] cDNA was used to assess total DMPK knockdown using Taqman PCR. The data was normalized to PPIB expression and the $2^{-\Delta\Delta Ct}$ method was used to determine DMPK knock down compared to a PBS-treated control ("Vehicle"). Data shown in FIG. 35 are presented as mean DMPK expression relative to species-matched vehicle control + standard deviation (n = 4 replicates per condition).

[000427] The results show that the anti-TfR1 Fab-ASO10 conjugates achieved knockdown of DMPK expression in both WT NHP myotubes and DM1 patient myotubes, with greater knockdown of DMPK expression in DM1 patient cells (expressing both DMPK mRNA containing 380 CUG repeats and wild-type DMPK mRNA) compared to NHP cells (expressing only wild-type DMPK mRNA) when treated at physiologically relevant concentrations (FIG. 35). At an ASO10-equivalent concentration of 125 nM, the conjugates achieved approximately 40% DMPK knockdown relative to vehicle-only control in NHP myotubes, and approximately 65% DMPK knockdown in DM1 patient myotubes. At an ASO10-equivalent concentration of 250 nM, the conjugates achieved approximately 45% DMPK knockdown relative to vehicle-only control in NHP myotubes, and approximately 80% DMPK knockdown in DM1 patient myotubes. At an ASO10-equivalent concentration of 500 nM, the conjugates achieved approximately 60% DMPK knockdown relative to vehicle-only control in NHP myotubes, and approximately 90% DMPK knockdown in DM1 patient myotubes.

[000428] These results indicate that conjugates containing anti-TfR1 Fab covalently linked to a DMPK-targeting oligonucleotide can achieve greater knockdown of DMPK in human myotubes expressing both wild-type DMPK mRNA and mutant DMPK mRNA (with expanded CUG repeats) relative to cynomolgus monkey myotubes expressing wild-type DMPK.

ADDITIONAL EMBODIMENTS

1. A complex comprising a muscle-targeting agent covalently linked to an antisense oligonucleotide configured for inhibiting expression or activity of a DMPK allele comprising a disease-associated repeat, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide is 15-20 nucleotides in length, comprises a region of complementarity to at least 15 consecutive nucleosides of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 160-172 and 202, and comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3' configuration, wherein

X comprises 3-5 linked nucleosides, wherein at least one of the nucleosides in X is a 2'- modified nucleoside;

Y comprises 6-10 linked 2'-deoxyribonucleosides, wherein each cytosine in Y is optionally and independently a 5-methyl-cytosine; and

Z comprises 3-5 linked nucleosides, wherein at least one of the nucleosides in Z is a 2'-modified nucleoside.

2. The complex of embodiment 1, wherein the muscle-targeting agent comprises an anti-transferrin receptor 1 (TfR1) antibody.

3. The complex of embodiment 1 or embodiment 2, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide comprises the nucleotide sequence of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 174, 177, 179-182, and 184-192.

4. The complex of any one of embodiments 1-3, wherein each nucleoside in X is a 2'-modified nucleoside and/or each nucleoside in Z is a 2'-modified nucleoside, optionally wherein each 2'-modified nucleoside is independently a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside or a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside.

5. The complex of any one of embodiments 1-4, wherein each nucleoside in X is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside and/or each nucleoside in Z is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside, optionally wherein the non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside is a 2'-MOE modified nucleoside.

6. The complex of any one of embodiments 1-4, wherein each nucleoside in X is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside and/or each nucleoside in Z is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside, optionally wherein the 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside is selected from LNA, cEt, and ENA.

7. The complex of any one of embodiments 1-4, wherein X comprises at least one 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside and at least one non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside, and/or Z comprises at least one 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside and at least one non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside, optionally wherein at least one non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside is a 2'-MOE modified nucleoside and at least one 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside is selected from LNA, cEt, and ENA.

8. The complex of any one of embodiments 1-7, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3'configuration of:

X	Y	Z
EEEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEEEE,
EEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEE,
EEEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEEE,

EEEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EE,
LLL	$(D)_{10}$	LLL,
LLEE	$(D)_8$	EELL, or
LLEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEELL,

wherein "E" is a 2'-MOE modified ribonucleoside; "L" is LNA; "D" is a 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; and "10" or "8" is the number of 2'-deoxyribonucleosides in Y.

9. The complex of any one of embodiments 1-8, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide comprises one or more phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages.

10. The complex of any one of embodiments 1-9, wherein the each internucleoside linkage in the antisense oligonucleotide is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

11. The complex of any one of embodiments 1-9, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide comprises one or more phosphodiester internucleoside linkages, optionally wherein the phosphodiester internucleoside linkages are in X and or Z.

12. The complex of any one of embodiments 1-3, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide is selected from:

+C*+A*oG*oC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*oG*oU*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

+C*+A*+G*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*+U*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 179),

oG*oC*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oC*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oC*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

+G*+U*+A*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*+U*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

+G*+U*oA*oG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*oC*oU*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

+C*+G*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*oU*oC*+U*+G (SEQ ID NO: 177),

+U*+A*oG*oA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 188),

+C*+C*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*oA*oG*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 180),

+A*+G*oC*oG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*+A*+C (SEQ ID NO: 181),

+A*+U*+C*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*+U*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 189),

+C*+A*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*oA*oA*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 190),

+A*+U*oC*oU*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*oA*oU*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 182),

+U*+C*oU*oC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*+C*+G (SEQ ID NO: 184),

oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 187),

oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 189),

+G*+C*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 185),

+C*+C*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 174),

+C*+C*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oG*oCoG*oUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oCoC*oAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoC*oAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oCoA*oUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoC*oCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oG*oCoGoUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoGoCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oCoCoAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoCoAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oCoAoUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoCoCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC (SEQ ID NO: 191), and

oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG (SEQ ID NO: 192),

wherein "xdC" is 5-methyl-deoxycytidine; "dN" is 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; "+N" is LNA nucleoside; "oN" is 2'- MOE modified ribonucleoside; "oC" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-cytidine; "+C" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-cytidine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "oU" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-uridine; "+U" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-uridine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "*" indicates phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage; and the absence of a "*" between nucleosides indicates phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

13. The complex of any one of embodiments 2-12, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain complementarity determining region 1 (CDR-H1), a heavy chain complementarity determining region 2 (CDR-H2), a heavy chain complementarity determining region 3 (CDR-H3), a light chain complementarity determining region 1 (CDR-L1), a light chain complementarity determining region 2 (CDR-L2), a light chain complementarity determining region 3 (CDR-L3) of any of the anti-TfR1 antibodies listed in Table 2.

14. The complex of any one of embodiments 2-13, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain variable region (VH) and a light chain variable region (VL) of any of the anti-TfR1 antibodies listed in Table 3.

15. The complex of any one of embodiments 2-13, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody is a Fab, optionally wherein the Fab comprises a heavy chain and a light chain of any of the anti-TfR1 Fabs listed in Table 5.

16. The complex of any one of embodiments 1-15, wherein the muscle targeting agent and the antisense oligonucleotide are covalently linked via a linker, optionally wherein the linker comprises a valine-citrulline dipeptide.

17. A method of reducing DMPK expression in a muscle cell, the method comprising contacting the muscle cell with an effective amount of the complex of any one of embodiments 1-16 for promoting internalization of the antisense oligonucleotide to the muscle cell.

18. A method of treating myotonic dystrophy type 1 (DM1), the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of the complex of any one of embodiments 1-16.

19. The method of embodiment 18, wherein administration of the complex results in a reduction of DMPK mRNA by at least 30%.

20. The method of embodiment 18, wherein the administration of the complex results in a reduction of a mutant DMPK mRNA in the nucleus of a muscle cell in the subject.

21. An antisense oligonucleotide selected from:

+C*+A*oG*oC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*oG*oU*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

+C*+A*+G*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*+U*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 179),

oG*oC*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oC*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oC*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

+G*+U*+A*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*+U*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

+G*+U*oA*oG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*oC*oU*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

+C*+G*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*oU*oC*+U*+G (SEQ ID NO: 177),

+U*+A*oG*oA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 188),

+C*+C*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*oA*oG*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 180),

+A*+G*oC*oG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*+A*+C (SEQ ID NO: 181),

+A*+U*+C*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*+U*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 189),

+C*+A*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*oA*oA*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 190),

+A*+U*oC*oU*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*oA*oU*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 182),

+U*+C*oU*oC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*+C*+G (SEQ ID NO: 184),

oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 187),

oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 189),

+G*+C*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 185),

+C*+C*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 174),

+C*+C*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oG*oCoG*oUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oCoC*oAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoC*oAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oCoA*oUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoC*oCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oG*oCoGoUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoGoCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oCoCoAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoCoAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oCoAoUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoCoCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC (SEQ ID NO: 191), and

oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG (SEQ ID NO: 192),

wherein "xdC" is 5-methyl-deoxycytidine; "dN" is 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; "+N" is LNA nucleoside; "oN" is 2'- MOE modified ribonucleoside; "oC" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-cytidine; "+C" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-cytidine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "oU" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-uridine; "+U" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-uridine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "*" indicates phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage; and the absence of a "*" between nucleosides indicates phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

22. The antisense oligonucleotide of embodiment 21, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide is selected from:

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+A*oG*oC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*oG*oU*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+A*+G*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*+U*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 179),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oC*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oC*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oC*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+G*+U*+A*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*+U*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+G*+U*oA*oG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*oC*oU*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+G*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*oU*oC*+U*+G (SEQ ID NO: 177),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+U*+A*oG*oA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 188),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+C*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*oA*oG*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 180),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+A*+G*oC*oG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*+A*+C (SEQ ID NO: 181),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+A*+U*+C*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*+U*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 189),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+A*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*oA*oA*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 190),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+A*+U*oC*oU*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*oA*oU*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 182),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+U*+C*oU*oC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*+C*+G (SEQ ID NO: 184),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 187),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 189),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+G*+C*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 185),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+C*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 174),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+C*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 186),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oCoG*oUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoC*oAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoC*oAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoA*oUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoC*oCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oCoGoUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoGoCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoCoAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoCoAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoAoUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoCoCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC (SEQ ID NO: 191), and

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG (SEQ ID NO: 192),

wherein "xdC" is 5-methyl-deoxycytidine; "dN" is 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; "+N" is LNA nucleoside; "oN" is 2'- MOE modified ribonucleoside; "oC" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-cytidine; "+C" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-cytidine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "oU" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-uridine; "+U" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-uridine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "*" indicates phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage; and the absence of a "*" between nucleosides indicates phosphodiester internucleoside linkage,

and wherein a phosphodiester linkage is present between the 5'-NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$- and the antisense oligonucleotide.

23. A composition comprising the antisense oligonucleotide of embodiment 21 or embodiment 22 in sodium salt form.

EQUIVALENTS AND TERMINOLOGY

[000429] The disclosure illustratively described herein suitably can be practiced in the absence of any element or elements, limitation or limitations that are not specifically disclosed herein. Thus, for example, in each instance herein any of the terms "comprising", "consisting essentially of", and "consisting of" may be replaced with either of the other two terms. The terms and expressions which have been employed are used as terms of description and not of limitation, and there is no intention that in the use of such terms and expressions of excluding any equivalents of the features shown and described or portions thereof, but it is recognized that various modifications are possible within the scope of the disclosure. Thus, it should be

understood that although the present disclosure has been specifically disclosed by preferred embodiments, optional features, modification and variation of the concepts herein disclosed may be resorted to by those skilled in the art, and that such modifications and variations are considered to be within the scope of this disclosure.

[000430] In addition, where features or aspects of the disclosure are described in terms of Markush groups or other grouping of alternatives, those skilled in the art will recognize that the disclosure is also thereby described in terms of any individual member or subgroup of members of the Markush group or other group.

[000431] It should be appreciated that, in some embodiments, sequences presented in the sequence listing may be referred to in describing the structure of an oligonucleotide or other nucleic acid. In such embodiments, the actual oligonucleotide or other nucleic acid may have one or more alternative nucleotides (e.g., an RNA counterpart of a DNA nucleotide or a DNA counterpart of an RNA nucleotide) and/or (e.g., and) one or more modified nucleotides and/or (e.g., and) one or more modified internucleotide linkages and/or (e.g., and) one or more other modification compared with the specified sequence while retaining essentially same or similar complementary properties as the specified sequence.

[000432] The use of the terms "a" and "an" and "the" and similar referents in the context of describing the invention (especially in the context of the following claims) are to be construed to cover both the singular and the plural, unless otherwise indicated herein or clearly contradicted by context. The terms "comprising," "having," "including," and "containing" are to be construed as open-ended terms (*i.e.*, meaning "including, but not limited to,") unless otherwise noted. Recitation of ranges of values herein are merely intended to serve as a shorthand method of referring individually to each separate value falling within the range, unless otherwise indicated herein, and each separate value is incorporated into the specification as if it were individually recited herein. All methods described herein can be performed in any suitable order unless otherwise indicated herein or otherwise clearly contradicted by context. The use of any and all examples, or exemplary language (*e.g.*, "such as") provided herein, is intended merely to better illuminate the invention and does not pose a limitation on the scope of the invention unless otherwise claimed. No language in the specification should be construed as indicating any non-claimed element as essential to the practice of the invention.

[000433] Embodiments of this invention are described herein. Variations of those embodiments may become apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art upon reading the foregoing description.

[000434] The inventors expect skilled artisans to employ such variations as appropriate, and the inventors intend for the invention to be practiced otherwise than as specifically described herein. Accordingly, this invention includes all modifications and equivalents of the subject matter recited in the claims appended hereto as permitted by applicable law. Moreover, any combination of the above-described elements in all possible variations thereof is encompassed by the invention unless otherwise indicated herein or otherwise clearly contradicted by context. Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain using no more than routine experimentation, many equivalents to the specific embodiments of the invention described herein. Such equivalents are intended to be encompassed by the following claims.

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. A complex comprising a muscle-targeting agent covalently linked to an antisense oligonucleotide, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide is 15-20 nucleotides in length, comprises a region of complementarity to at least 15 consecutive nucleosides of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 166, 163, 167,160, 169, 171, 202, 161, 162, 170, 165, 164, 172, and 168, and comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3' configuration, wherein

X comprises 3-5 linked nucleosides, wherein at least one of the nucleosides in X is a 2'- modified nucleoside;

Y comprises 6-10 linked 2'-deoxyribonucleosides, wherein each cytosine in Y is optionally and independently a 5-methyl-cytosine; and

Z comprises 3-5 linked nucleosides, wherein at least one of the nucleosides in Z is a 2'-modified nucleoside.

2. The complex of claim 1, wherein the muscle-targeting agent comprises an anti-transferrin receptor 1 (TfR1) antibody.

3. The complex of claim 1 or claim 2, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide comprises the nucleotide sequence of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 179, 187, 180, 185, 189, 182, 191, 184, 174, 186, 190, 188, 177, 192, and 181.

4. The complex of any one of claims 1-3, wherein each nucleoside in X is a 2'- modified nucleoside and/or each nucleoside in Z is a 2'-modified nucleoside, optionally wherein each 2'-modified nucleoside is independently a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside or a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside.

5. The complex of any one of claims 1-4, wherein each nucleoside in X is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside and/or each nucleoside in Z is a non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside, optionally wherein the non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside is a 2'-MOE modified nucleoside.

6. The complex of any one of claims 1-4, wherein each nucleoside in X is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside and/or each nucleoside in Z is a 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside, optionally wherein the 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside is selected from LNA, cEt, and ENA.

7. The complex of any one of claims 1-4, wherein X comprises at least one 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside and at least one non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside, and/or Z comprises at least one 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside and at least one non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside, optionally

wherein at least one non-bicyclic 2'-modified nucleoside is a 2'-MOE modified nucleoside and at least one 2'-4' bicyclic nucleoside is selected from LNA, cEt, and ENA.

8. The complex of any one of claims 1-7, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide comprises a 5'-X-Y-Z-3'configuration of:

X	Y	Z
EEEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEEEE,
EEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEE,
EEEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEEE,
EEEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EE,
LLL	$(D)_{10}$	LLL,
LLEE	$(D)_{8}$	EELL, or
LLEEE	$(D)_{10}$	EEELL,

wherein "E" is a 2'-MOE modified ribonucleoside; "L" is LNA; "D" is a 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; and "10" or "8" is the number of 2'-deoxyribonucleosides in Y.

9. The complex of any one of claims 1-8, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide comprises one or more phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages.

10. The complex of any one of claims 1-9, wherein the each internucleoside linkage in the antisense oligonucleotide is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

11. The complex of any one of claims 1-9, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide comprises one or more phosphodiester internucleoside linkages, optionally wherein the phosphodiester internucleoside linkages are in X and or Z.

12. The complex of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide comprises an oligonucleotide selected from:

+C*+A*oG*oC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*oG*oU*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

+C*+A*+G*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*+U*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 179),

oG*oC*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oC*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oC*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

+G*+U*+A*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*+U*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

+G*+U*oA*oG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*oC*oU*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

+C*+G*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*oU*oC*+U*+G (SEQ ID NO: 177),

+U*+A*oG*oA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 188),

+C*+C*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*oA*oG*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 180),

+A*+G*oC*oG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*+A*+C (SEQ ID NO: 181),

+A*+U*+C*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*+U*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 189),

+C*+A*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*oA*oA*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 190),

+A*+U*oC*oU*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*oA*oU*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 182),

+U*+C*oU*oC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*+C*+G (SEQ ID NO: 184),

oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 187),

oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 189),

+G*+C*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 185),

+C*+C*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 174),

+C*+C*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oG*oCoG*oUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oCoC*oAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoC*oAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oCoA*oUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoC*oCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oG*oCoGoUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoGoCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oCoCoAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoCoAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oCoAoUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoCoCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC (SEQ ID NO: 191), and

oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG (SEQ ID NO: 192),

wherein "xdC" is 5-methyl-deoxycytidine; "dN" is 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; "+N" is LNA nucleoside; "oN" is 2'- MOE modified ribonucleoside; "oC" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-cytidine; "+C" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-cytidine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "oU" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-uridine; "+U" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-uridine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "*" indicates phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage; and the absence of a "*" between nucleosides indicates phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

13. The complex of any one of claims 2-12, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain complementarity determining region 1 (CDR-H1), a heavy chain complementarity determining region 2 (CDR-H2), a heavy chain complementarity determining region 3 (CDR-H3), a light chain complementarity determining region 1 (CDR-L1), a light chain complementarity determining region 2 (CDR-L2), a light chain complementarity determining region 3 (CDR-L3) of any of the anti-TfR1 antibodies listed in Table 2.

14. The complex of any one of claims 2-13, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a heavy chain variable region (VH) and a light chain variable region (VL) of any of the anti-TfR1 antibodies listed in Table 3.

15. The complex of any one of claims 2-13, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody is a Fab, optionally wherein the Fab comprises a heavy chain and a light chain of any of the anti-TfR1 Fabs listed in Table 5.

16. The complex of any one of claims 2-13, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises:

(i) a CDR-H1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 27, a CDR-H2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 28, a CDR-H3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 29, a CDR-L1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 30, a CDR-L2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 31, and a CDR-L3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 32;

(ii) a CDR-H1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 33, a CDR-H2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 34, a CDR-H3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 35, a CDR-L1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 36, a CDR-L2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 37, and a CDR-L3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 32; or

(ii) a CDR-H1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 38, a CDR-H2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 39, a CDR-H3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 40, a CDR-L1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 41, a CDR-L2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 31, and a CDR-L3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 42.

17. The complex of claim 16, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody comprises a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 76, and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 75.

18. The complex of claim 17, wherein the anti-TfR1 antibody is a Fab and comprises a heavy chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 101 and a light chain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 90.

19. The complex of any one of claims 1-18, wherein the muscle targeting agent and the antisense oligonucleotide are covalently linked via a linker, optionally wherein the linker comprises a valine-citrulline dipeptide.

20. A method of reducing DMPK expression in a muscle cell, the method comprising contacting the muscle cell with an effective amount of the complex of any one of claims 1-19 for promoting internalization of the antisense oligonucleotide to the muscle cell.

21. The method of claim 20, wherein reducing DMPK expression comprises reducing the level of a DMPK mRNA in the muscle cell, optionally wherein the DMPK mRNA is a mutant DMPK mRNA.

22. A method of treating myotonic dystrophy type 1 (DM1), the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of the complex of any one of claims 1-19.

23. The method of claim 22, wherein the subject has a mutant DMPK allele comprising disease-associated CUG repeats.

24. The method of claim 22 or claim 23, wherein administration of the complex results in a reduction of DMPK mRNA by at least 30%.

25. The method of claim 23 or clam 24, wherein the administration of the complex results in a reduction of the mutant DMPK mRNA in the nucleus of a muscle cell in the subject.

26. An antisense oligonucleotide comprising an oligonucleotide selected from:

+C*+A*oG*oC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*oG*oU*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

+C*+A*+G*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*+U*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 179),

oG*oC*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oC*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oC*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

+G*+U*+A*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*+U*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

+G*+U*oA*oG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*oC*oU*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

+C*+G*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*oU*oC*+U*+G (SEQ ID NO: 177),

+U*+A*oG*oA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 188),

+C*+C*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*oA*oG*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 180),

+A*+G*oC*oG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*+A*+C (SEQ ID NO: 181),

+A*+U*+C*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*+U*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 189),

+C*+A*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*oA*oA*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 190),

+A*+U*oC*oU*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*oA*oU*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 182),

+U*+C*oU*oC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*+C*+G (SEQ ID NO: 184),

oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 187),

oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 189),

+G*+C*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 185),

+C*+C*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 174),

+C*+C*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oG*oCoG*oUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oCoC*oAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoC*oAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oCoA*oUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoC*oCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oG*oCoGoUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoGoCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

oC*oCoCoAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoCoAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

oC*oCoAoUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoCoCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC (SEQ ID NO: 191), and

oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG (SEQ ID NO: 192),

wherein "xdC" is 5-methyl-deoxycytidine; "dN" is 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; "+N" is LNA nucleoside; "oN" is 2'- MOE modified ribonucleoside; "oC" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-cytidine; "+C" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-cytidine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "oU" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-uridine; "+U" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-uridine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "*" indicates phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage; and the absence of a "*" between nucleosides indicates phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

27. The antisense oligonucleotide of claim 26, wherein the antisense oligonucleotide comprises an oligonucleotide selected from:

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+A*oG*oC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*oG*oU*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+A*+G*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*+U*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 179),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 179),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oC*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oC*oC*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*oC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oC*oC*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+G*+U*+A*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*+U*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+G*+U*oA*oG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*oC*oU*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 187),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+G*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*oU*oC*+U*+G (SEQ ID NO: 177),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+U*+A*oG*oA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 188),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+C*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*oA*oG*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 180),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+A*+G*oC*oG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*+A*+C (SEQ ID NO: 181),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+A*+U*+C*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*+U*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 189),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+A*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*oA*oA*+U*+C (SEQ ID NO: 190),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+A*+U*oC*oU*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*oA*oU*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 182),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+U*+C*oU*oC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*+C*+G (SEQ ID NO: 184),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 187),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 189),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+G*+C*oG*oU*oA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG*oC*+C*+C (SEQ ID NO: 185),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+C*oC*oA*oG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oU*oC*oA*+C*+A (SEQ ID NO: 174),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-+C*+C*oA*oU*oC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oU*oC*oC*+G*+C (SEQ ID NO: 186),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oCoG*oUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoC*oAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoC*oAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoA*oUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoC*oCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oG*oCoGoUoA*dG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoGoCoC*oC (SEQ ID NO: 185),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoCoAoG*xdC*dG*dC*dC*dC*dA*dC*dC*dA*dG*oUoCoAoC*oA (SEQ ID NO: 174),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oC*oCoAoUoC*dT*xdC*dG*dG*dC*xdC*dG*dG*dA*dA*oUoCoCoG*oC (SEQ ID NO: 186),

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oUoG*oCoC (SEQ ID NO: 191), and

NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$-oGoC*oGoU*oAdG*dA*dA*dG*dG*dG*xdC*dG*dT*dC*oU*oG (SEQ ID NO: 192),

wherein "xdC" is 5-methyl-deoxycytidine; "dN" is 2'-deoxyribonucleoside; "+N" is LNA nucleoside; "oN" is 2'- MOE modified ribonucleoside; "oC" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-cytidine; "+C" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-cytidine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "oU" is 5-methyl-2'-MOE-uridine; "+U" is 5-methyl-2'-4'-bicyclic-uridine (2'-4' methylene bridge); "*" indicates phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage; and the absence of a "*" between nucleosides indicates phosphodiester internucleoside linkage,

and wherein a phosphodiester linkage is present between the 5'-NH_2-$(CH_2)_6$- and the antisense oligonucleotide.

28. A composition comprising the antisense oligonucleotide of claim 26 or claim 27 in sodium salt form.